# Outpatient Pharmacy (PSO) Version 7.0 Technical Manual / Security Guide



December 1997 (Revised December 2023)

**Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)** 

Office of Information and Technology (OIT)

# **Revision History**

Date	Patch	Description
12/2023	PSO*7*700	Updated <u>5 – Routine List</u>
		Updated <u>6.2 – Security Keys</u> (New key: PSO ERX WORKLOAD TECH)
12/2023	PSO*7*731	Removed instances of Detox number (#) in <u>DEA Number Integrity Check [PSO EPCS DEA INTEGRITY REPORT]</u>
06/2023	PSO*7*545	Updated <u>5.Routine</u> List: PSO7E545
		Updated 15.4. Standalone Options
		Updated <u>26.3 Menu and Options</u>
10/2022	PSO*7*701	Updated Menu Text of option PSO EPCS PSDRPH KEY
		26.3.6 Kernel Key Allocation to Honor Delegation
		26.4 Orphan PSO EPCS PSDRPH Key Allocate/De-Allocate (Audited)
9/2022	PSO*7*441	<ul> <li>Added new routines <u>PSO441PI</u>, <u>PSOPRK</u>, <u>PSOPRKA</u>, <u>PSORPC01</u>, <u>PSORPTP</u></li> </ul>
		Added <u>PSO PARK LIST</u> and <u>PSO PARK</u> to the Templates section.
08/2022	PSO*7*684	Updated <u>5.Routine</u> List: PSO7E684, PSO7P684
		Updated <u>18.</u> Glossary
		Updated 26 Appendix H: DEA# Migration Enhancements
		Merged Appendix I into 26     Appendix H: DEA#     Migration Enhancements
05/2022	PSO*7*667	Updated <u>5.Routine</u> List: PSODEARP, PSODEART, PSODEARU, PSOERXUT.
		Added 15.4. Standalone Options: [PSO EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS] and menu options: [PSO EPCS EXPIRE DATE REPORT], [PSO EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS REPORT], [PSO EPCS PHARMACIST ACC REPORT], [PSO EPCS ACCESS REPORTS], [PSO EPCS PSDRPH]
		Added <u>Error! Reference source not found.</u>
04/2022	PSO*7*529	Updated <u>Error! Reference source not found.</u> : PSO7L529, P SO7M529, PSODEAU0, PSODEAUT, PSOVEXRX.
		Added <u>Error! Reference source not found.</u> : DEA Delete [     PSO DEA DELETE], DEA Migration Report [PSO DEA     MIGRATION REPORT].
		Added <u>26 Appendix</u> H: DEA# Migration Enhancements

Date	Patch	Description
12/2021	PSO*7*653	Added new PHARMACY TELEPHONE REFILLS file     (#52.444) to Outpatient Pharmacy file Table located in the     Files section
		<ul> <li>Added new routines <u>PSOVEXRX</u> and <u>PSOVEXR1</u> to Routine List section.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Updated the M AudioFax section with the new M <u>AudioCARE</u> option description.</li> </ul>
09/2021	PSO*7*561	Added new routines <u>PSOBPSS2</u> , <u>PSOBPSU4</u> , <u>PSOSULB2</u>
07/2021	PSO*7*630	Added new routine PSORXFIN to Routine List section
07/2021	PSO*7*524	<ul> <li>Updated Dispense Request with the new ZZZ segment for Hazardous Indicators (p. 62)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Updated Segments used in the Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 interface Dispense Request with the new ZZZ segment for Hazardous Indicators (p. 68)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Updated data elements for the Hazardous to Handle Indicator and the Hazardous to Dispose Indicator (p. 73)</li> </ul>
05/2021	PSO*7*560	Added new routine PSOREJP6.
04/2021	PSO*7*635	<ul> <li>Updated for PSO*7.0*635 (pg2)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>HPS Review. Updated file #52.45 to ERX SERVICE REASON CODES file (#52.45) (pg2), Updated Introduction with bullet list format (pg1)</li> </ul>
03/2021	PSO*7*635	<ul> <li>Update for Patch PSO*7.0*635. Updated Introduction (pg1), updated Related Manuals (pg4)</li> </ul>
03/2021	PSO*7*625	Added new routines PSOSPML7, PSOSPML8, PSOSPMV to Routine List section
		<ul> <li>Added three new menu options to the State Prescription Monitoring Program (SPMP) Menu:</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>View/Export Void Prescriptions</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Manual Export/Prescription Correction</li> </ul>
		CS Prescriptions Not Transmitted
		Added ASAP Zero Report Specifications to Appendix E
12/2020	PSO*7*581	<ul> <li>Deleted PSO ERX VD SBN and PSO ERX HIDDEN #1 from Inbound ePrescribing protocols list. (p.149)</li> </ul>

Date	Patch	Description
12/2020	PSO*7*581	Updated Routine list:
		o P14: PSO581EN & PSO581PO
		P15: PSOERX1D, PSOERX1E, PSOERXA5, PSOERXA6, PSOERXC1, PSOERXEN, PSOERXI1, PSOERXIA, PSOERXIB, PSOERXIC, PSOERXID, PSOERXIE, PSOERXIF, PSOERXIG, PSOERXIH, PSOERXII, PSOERXIU, PSOERXOA, PSOERXOB, PSOERXOC, PSOERXOD, PSOERXOE, PSOERXOF, PSOERXOG, PSOERXOH, PSOERXOI, PSOERXOJ, PSOERXOK, PSOERXOL, PSOERXU, PSOERXON, PSOERXOU, PSOERXU2, PSOERXU3, PSOERXU5, PSOERXU6, PSOERXU7, and PSOERXU8
		<ul> <li>Updated protocol name: PSO ERX CHANGE REQUEST, PSO ERX RX RENEWALREQUEST, PSO ERX SINGLE RXRENEWAL REQUEST (p.148)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Updated File #52.49 (p.150), File #52.46 (p.154), File #52.47 (p.155), File #52.48 (p.156)</li> </ul>
		Updated to Figure 5 (p.147)
06/2020	PSO*7*612	Added routine PSOCLADD to Routine List (p. 14)
06/2020	PSO*7*546	Added new routines PSOUTOR and PSOUTOR1
		Added the Medication Status Check supervisor function
		<ul> <li>Updated Title page, Revision History, Table of Contents, Index, and Footers</li> </ul>
07/2019	PSO*7*528	Changed name of the TRICARE CHAMPVA Bypass/Override Report (pp. 20, 34, 39, 42).
03/2019	PSO*7*522	Updated Appendix A section B: Processing Rules - Deleted the text, "event type O01" and "event type O02"; and corrected the RDS message from "Pharmacy Encoded Order Message" to "Pharmacy Encoded Order/Treatment Dispense Message". Updated Appendix A section B:Transaction Specifications, subsection "Specific Transaction - Dispense Request" - corrected RDS-O01 references, the implemented message type is RDS-O13
02/2019	PSO*7*481	Added the new menu option for PSO*7*481, Non-VA Provider Import, to the PSO Maintenance Menu_which is under the Outpatient Pharmacy Manager. Added the new option Non-VA Provider Inactivate to Standalone Options. Routine List updated.
11/2018	PSO*7*452	Added a summary of Data Dictionary changes introduced by this patch.  Added routines PSODIR4, PSODEMSB, PSOEOPNW, and PSOSUCAT to the Routine List.  Added the PSO CLINICAL ALERT ENTER/EDIT template to the Templates section.

Date	Patch	Description
11/2018	PS0*7*508	Added new Patch Details for Inbound ePrescribing (PSO*7.0*508) to Intro, pg1; Added PSO*7*508 documents to related manuals pg3; Updated Security Keys: PSO ERX ADV TECH, PSO ERX TECH, pg18 *** PSDRPH, pg32a PSO ERX TECH, pg32b PSO ERX VIEW, pg32c; Appendix G. Updated IEP Protocols; Removed PSO*7.0*508 reference from Inbound ePrescribing Remote Procedures; Updated Fig 5. IEP Process Flow v3.0, pg146; Removed New and Modified labels from Inbound ePrescribing Protocols, p147 and Inbound ePrescribing, pg148: Holding Queue File (File #52.49), p149; External Patient File (File #52.46), p152a; EXTERNAL PHARMACY FILE (#52.47), pg152b EXTERNAL PERSON (File #52.48), pg153a; SERVICE REASON CODES (File #52.45) lists, p153b; Updated Outpatient Pharmacy: PRESCRIPTION FILE (File #52), p153c; and OUTPATIENT SITE (File #59), pg154.
11/2018	PSO*7*517	Routine added PSO7P517 (p.13)
08/2018	PSO*7*482	Added one routine (PSOPTC0) to list of routines (p. 13).
08/2018	PSO*7*505	Clinical Ancillary Services updates: Updates to ORC HL7 segment. Added definition for ORC-30, Authorization mode.
05/2018	PSO*7*463	Added technical components pertaining to the HAPE EDI Revenue Enhancements patch PSO*7*463 and updated the Routine List (PG. 13, 36)
04/2018	PSO*7*502	Updates for ScripTalk enhancement: ScripTalk Printer 508 & OIT Compliance update throughout
02/2018	PSO*7*500	Routine deleted: PSODGAL
02/2018	PSO*7*402	Routines added: PSO7P402, PSODOSU4
01/2018	PSO*7*497	Data Dictionary Updates, Index
12/2017	PSO*7*467	Adding PSO*7*467 information
04/2017	PSO*7*472	Added New Patch Details for Native Domain Standardization Medication Patch PSO*7*472, Data Dictionary Update.
02/2017	PSO*7*465	Added the Confidential Address and revised the Temporary Address.
12/2016	PSO*7*454	Added new OneVA Pharmacy routines; updated sections and added information about the new OneVA Pharmacy label; added Data Base Integration Agreement, added new External packages: eMI, HDR/CDS Repository; added Appendix for OneVA Pharmacy HL7-eMI-HDR/CDS Repository & HL7-eMI-VistA messaging; updated Table of Contents to include changes; updated revision date for December 2016; Updated Index.

Date	Patch	Description
08/2016	PSO*7*451	Routines added: PSOASAP, PSOSPMA3, PSOSPMB3, PSOSPMKY, PSOSPMU0, PSOSPMU2, PSOSPMU3
		Added PSO SPMP ADMIN Security Key entry
		Update the Outpatient Pharmacy Menu Diagrams
06/2016	PSO*7*448	Updated Title Page to current OI&T standards
		Updated routine list; added the menu option Pharmacy Productivity/Revenue Report; added Electronic Claims Management Engine (ECME) to the External Relations table.
04/2016	PSO*7*411	Updated Routine List with routines PSOCROC, PSODGAL3, PSONEWOA, PSONEWOC, and PSOOCKV1.
08/2014	PSO*7*408	Updated [PSO AUTOQUEUE JOBS] option
		Files added to OP: (#58.4) SPMP ASAP RECORD DEFINITION, (#58.41) SPMP STATE PARAMETERS, (#58.42) SPMP EXPORT BATCH
		Routines added: PSO408PI, PSOASAP0, PSORTSUT, PSOSPML0, PSOSPML1, PSOSPML2, PSOSPML3, PSOSPML4, PSOSPML5, PSOSPML6, PSOSPMSP, PSOSPMU1, PSOSPMUT
		Added new Supervisor Functions menu option: State Prescription Monitoring Program Menu with option names
		Updated the Glossary
		Added Appendix E: Outpatient Pharmacy ASAP Standard for Prescription Monitoring Programs (PMP)
		Updated Index
08/2014	PSO*7*313	Added new routine PSOOTMRX
05/2014	PSO*7*423	Updated PID-11 documentation, updated RDX segment example, updated Expense Notes & Dispensing Provider, updated RXD-9 documentation.
03/2014	PSO*7*372	Renumber all pages
	PSO*7*416	Updated Revision History and Table of Contents.
		Added to the Related Manuals
		Update Index
01/2014	PSO*7*434	Two documentation updates:
		The <u>active</u> Veteran's Health Identity Card (VHIC) number was added to the PID segment (PID-4) on the VistA side.
		Format:
		[VIC Card #]~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY ID&742V1&L
		The Outpatient Pharmacy Automation Interface (OPAI) has been changed to delimit the text on the pharmacy warning labels, correcting the problem in which text from one warning label runs into the text of another warning label.

Date	Patch	Description
11/2013	PSO*7*421	Changed graphic from VA Seal to VistA logo; changed layout for cover page.
		Update other front matter including TOC, revision history, etc.
		Update routine count. Add new routines: PSO7P421, PSOBPSSL
		Add PSO EPHARMACY SITE MANAGER to security keys (added twice to document).
05/2013	PSO*7*391	Added new routine PSOPKIV2 to the list of routines.
		PSDRPH key added to Security key section.
01/2013	PSO*7*390	Update Revision History
		Added option Automate Internet Refill that was missed in the manual for PSO*7*264
		Add new routines: PSODGAL2, PSODDPR7, PSODDPR8
		Add menu option; Check Drug Interaction Added BSA & CrCL to the Glossary
09/2012	PSO*7*386	Added description of patch's new security key PSO TECH ADV and modifications to the HOLD/UNHOLD functionality.
03/2012	PSO*7*367	Added routine PSOFDAUT.
		Updated NTE Segment listing.
03/2012	PSO*7*354	Added new menu option Enter/Edit Automated Dispensing Devices
		Updated list of files with file 52.53
		Added file 52.53 to file security section
		Added new menu option Enter/Edit Automated Dispensing Devices
		Added RXD-13 Dispense-To location
02/2012	PSO*7*385	Removed "TRICARE" from file 52.87 name
		Changed name of PSO TRICARE and PSO TRICARE MGR security keys to PSO TRICARE/CHAMPVA and PSO TRICARE/CHAMPVA MGR respectively.
		Updated ePharmacy Menu with correct menu items
		Added Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code for ePharmacy Rx in Appendix A references
02/2012	PSO*7*354	Updated list of files with file 52.53
09/2011	PSO*7*382	Added routine PSOMPHRC.
04/2011	PSO*7*343	Added routine PSOFDAMG.
04/2011	PSO*7*316	Removed routine PSOQUAP.
		Documentation released with PSO*7*343.

Date	Patch	Description
04/2011	PSO*7*251	Updated the Table of Contents.
		Change the number of files from 24 to 26.
		Added the following routines for PRE: PSO251PO, PSOCPPRE, PSODDPR1, PSODDPR2, PSODDPR3, PSODDPR4, PSODDPR5, PSODDPRE, PSODGAL1, PSODGDGP, PSODOSCL, PSODOSUN, PSODOSUT, PSOORROC, PSODOSU2, PSOVRPT.
		Added information under Callable Routines section. And Removed links and added references under the External Interfaces.
		Updated the External Relations table
		Change the number of files from 24 to 26.
		Changed menu item Process Drug/Drug Interactions to Process Order Checks.
		Removed heading and information under Routine Mapping.
11/2010	PSO*7*358	Update routine list, security keys, file list, and options for the Bypass/Override functionality and added in the TRICARE Active Duty Release.
06/2010	PSO*7*348	Added routines PSORLST & PSORLST2; added options Prescription List for Drug Warnings and List of Patients/ Prescriptions for Recall Notice in Output Reports menu;
10/2009	PSO*7*326	Added routine PSOPATLK.
08/2009	PSO*7*320	Added routines PSORMRX, PSORMRXD, and PSORMRXP.
08/2009	PSO*7*311	Deleted Pharmacy Patient Non-VA Meds Report/Clean-up menu.
07/2009	PSO*7*289	Added files, routines, and the NDC Validation and ePharmacy Site Parameter options to the list.
01/2009	PSO*7*305	Added routine PSOATRFC. Extended the PSOAUTRF security key description. Added the Privacy Notification element to the NTE segment.
08/2008	PSO*7*225	The following changes are included in this patch.
		New routines have been added: PSOCAN3N, PSOHLSN3, PSOORFI5, PSOORFI6, PSOORFL, PSOORRL3, PSOORRLN, and PSOORRLO. Special Escaping Characters information has been added.
07/2008	PSO*7*279	Update for the addition of the PSOAUTRF key.
06/2008	PSO*7*288	Update for the new menu option [Pharmacy Patient Non-VA Meds Report/Clean-up].
05/2008	PSO*7*294	Update Routine List with routines PSOQ0076, PSOQ0186, PSOQ0236, PSOQ0496, PSOQ0595, PSOQCF04, PSOQMCAL, PSOQRART, PSOQTIU4, PSOQUAP, PSOQUAP2, and PSOQUTIL.

Date	Patch	Description
10/2007	PSO*7*260	Updated Routine List with routines PSO260PI, PSOBPSR1, PSOBPSRP, PSOBPSU1, PSOBPSU2, PSONVAVW, PSOPMP0, PSOPMP1, PSOPMPPF, and PSOREJP3. Updated menu listing with new ePharmacy menu options.
10/2007	PSO*7*264	Re-numbered pages; removed section heading numbering.
		Updated Routine List with routines: PSOATRD, PSOATRF, PSOATRF1, PSOATRP, PSOATRPP, PSOATRR, and PSORESUS. Updated menu listing with new option.

# **Table of Contents**

1.	Intr	oduction	1
2.	Orie	entation	3
	2.1.	Online Documentation	3
	2.2.	Related Manuals	3
3.	Imp	lementation and Maintenance	5
	3.1.	Resource Requirements	
	3.2.	Options to be Deleted during Installation	
	3.3.	Templates to be Deleted during Installation	
	3.4.	Routines to be Deleted during Installation	7
	3.5.	M AudioCARE (Telephone Refill Requests)	8
	3.6.	Setting up the Bingo Board Device	8
	3.7.	Mail Group Setup for the HL7 External Interface	8
	3.8.	Using the Maintenance Menu	8
	3.8.1.		
	3.9.	Queue Background Jobs	9
4.	File	s	.11
	4.1.	Outpatient Pharmacy Files	11
	4.2.	EPIP Outpatient Pharmacy Remediation, Patch PSO*7.0*452 Data Dictionary Update	11
	4.3.	Native Domain Standardization Medication Patch PSO*7*472, PSO*7*497, Data Dictionary Update	12
	4.3.1.		
	4.3.2	Patch Components	
5.	Rou	ıtine List	.13
6.	Exp	orted Options	.19
	6.1	Menu Assignments	
	6.2	Security Keys	
	6.3	Package Security	
7.	Arc	hiving and Purging	.22
	7.1.	Setting up the Archive Device	
8.		able Routines	
9.		ernal Interfaces	
	9.1	Steps for Startup/Shutdown of the External Interface	25

ix

10. E	Exter	nal Relations	27
10.	1. D	ata Base Integration Agreements (IAs)	. 28
11. I	nterr	nal Relations	29
12. F	Pack	age-Wide Variables	30
13.	Гетр	olates	31
14. \$	Softw	vare Product Security	33
14.		lail Group Setup for the HL7 External Interface	
14.		rchiving/Purging	
14.		nterfacing	
14.		lectronic Signatures	
14.		lenu Assignments	
14.		ecurity Keys	
14.		ile Security	
15. (		atient Pharmacy V. 7.0 Menu Diagrams	
15.	_	Outpatient Pharmacy Manager	
15.		harmacist Menu	
15.		harmacy Technician's Menu	
15.		tandalone Options	
16		naling Globals	
		odes and Label Printer Support	
17.		Barcodes on Dot Matrix Printers	
17.		lew Label Stock (Version 6.0 and Later Versions) – Dot Matrix Labels	
17.		aser Label Printers	
		Hardware Setup	
	7.3.2.	Sample Control Code Entries	
17	7.3.3.	VMS Print Queue Setup	
17	7.3.4.	Control Codes	
	7.3.5.	•	
18. (	Gloss	sary	59
19. <i>A</i>	Арре	endix A: Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 Interface Specifications	61
19.	1. A	. General Information	. 61
19	9.1.1.	Introduction	
	9.1.2.	Message Rules	
	9.1.3.	Segment Rules	
	9.1.4. 9.1.5.	Field RulesSpecial Escaping Characters	

19.2.	B. Transaction Specifications	63
19.2	.1. Communication Protocol	63
19.2	3	
19.2	, ,	64
19.2 Segr	.4. Active Veteran's Health Information Card (VHIC) Numbers Added to PID-4 ment:	65
19.2		
19.2	·	
20. Ap	pendix B: HL7 Messaging with an External System	81
20.1.	New Protocol	81
20.2.	New Application Parameter	81
20.3.	New Logical Link	81
20.4.	HL7 Order Message Segment Definition Table	81
20.4	.1. Order Messaging Exceptions	85
21. Ap	pendix C:	88
22. Ap	pendix D: HL7 Messaging for VistA Data Extraction Framev	vork
•	DEF)	
22.1.	New Protocols	89
22.2.	New Application Parameters	89
22.3.	New Logical Link	
22.4.	HL7 Outpatient Pharmacy VDEF Message	
22.5.	HL7 Outpatient Pharmacy VDEF Message	
23. Ap	pendix E: Outpatient Pharmacy ASAP Standard for	
	escription Monitoring Programs (PMP)	.110
2.3.1.		
23.2.	Safety Updates for Medication Prescription Management (SUMPM)	
	Patch *7*408 – State Prescription Drug Monitoring Program	111
23.3.	ASAP Segment Hierarchy Layout	111
23.4.	SPMP Data Source (PSO*7*408)	112
24. Ap	pendix F: OneVA Pharmacy HL7 Messaging using Middlew	are
Ар	plication for External System	.134
24.1.	OneVA Pharmacy General Information	. 134
24.2.	OneVA Pharmacy New Menu	135
24.3.	OneVA Pharmacy New Logical Link	. 135
24.4	OneVA Pharmacy New Flag	. 135
24.5.	OneVA Pharmacy Modified Protocols	136
24.6.	OneVA Pharmacy New Protocols	136
24.7.	OneVA Pharmacy New Application Parameters	. 137

	24.8.	New Fields on Existing Files	137
	24.9.	OneVA Pharmacy New File	137
	24.10.	OneVA Pharmacy Component Diagram	138
	24.11.	OneVA Pharmacy HL7 Message Types	141
		.1 QBP^Q13 Query by Parameter Request	
		.2. RTB^K13 Prescription Query Service Reponses	
		.3. RDS^O13 Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Message Request	
		.4. RRD^O14 Prescription Refill/Partial Services Response	
		OneVA Pharmacy Messaging Exceptions	
25	. App	endix G: Inbound ePrescribing (IEP)	155
	25.1.	Inbound ePrescribing Process Flow	155
	25.2.	Inbound ePrescribing Protocols	157
	25.3.	Inbound ePrescribing Remote Procedures	
	25.4.	Inbound ePrescribing Menu Option	
	25.5.	Inbound ePrescribing Holding Queue File (File #52.49	
	25.6.	Inbound ePrescribing External Patient File (File #52.46	
	25.7.	Inbound ePrescribing External Pharmacy File (#52.47)	
	<b>25.7. 25.8.</b>	Inbound ePrescribing External Person (File #52.48)	
	25.9.	Inbound ePrescribing New Field in Existing File	
00		_	
26		pendix H: DEA# Migration Enhancements	
	26.1	General Information	
	26.2	The Web Server	167
	26.3	Menu and Options	167
	26.3.1	' ' '	
	26.3.2		
	26.3.3	DRT]	
	REPC		169
	26.3.4 PARA	Enter/Edit EPCS Access Reports Parameters [PSO EPCS ACCESS REIM] 169	PORTS
	26.3.5	Print PSDRPH Key Holders [PSO EPCS PSDRPH]	169
	26.3.6	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	26.3.7		
	26.3.8		
	26.3.9	170	
	26.4.0		
	26.4.1	Ŭ .	5]170
	26.4.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-

	Key Allocate/De-Allocate]171
26.4.7	Allocate/De-Allocate of PSDRPH Key (Audited) [PSO EPCS PSDRPH
26.4.6	DEA Number Integrity Check [PSO EPCS DEA INTEGRITY REPORT]170
26.4.5	Manually Entered DEA Number Report [PSO EPCS MANUAL DEA REPORT] 170

# **List of Figures**

Figure 1: Dispensing VistA Instance to HDR/CDS Repository	.138
Figure 2: Business Capability Processed for OneVA Pharmacy Patch	
Figure 3: Processing Sequence of Events and Message Type	
Figure 4: Dispense Order from another VA Pharmacy Location Functionality	
Figure 5: Example RTB^K13 Prescription Query Service Response	
Figure 6: Example RTB^K13 HL7 RDF Segment	
Figure 7: Example RDS^O13 Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Message Request Refill	
Figure 8: Example RDS^O13 Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Message Request Partial Fill	150
Figure 9: Inbound ePrescribing Process Flow (Version 4.0)	
List of Tables	
Table 1: Routines	5
Table 2: Disk Space	
Table 3: Options to be Deleted during Installation	
Table 4: Templates to be Deleted - Input	
Table 5: Templates to be Deleted - Print	
Table 6: Templates to be Deleted - Dort	
Table 7: Routines to be Deleted	
Table 8: Files & Fields Associated	
Table 9: Waiver Permit	
Table 10: Security Keys	
Table 11: Packages - External	
Table 12: Packages - Internal	
Table 13: Templates - Sort	
Table 14: Templates - Input	
Table 15: Templates - Print	
Table 16: Security Keys	
Table 17: File Attributes	
Table 18: Variables	54
Table 19: Glossary	
Table 20: HL7 Messages will be used to Support the Exchange of Outpatient Pharmacy Dat	a
with Any Automatic Dispensing System	63
Table 21: Messages for the Dispense Request will consist of the following HL7 Segments	63
Table 22: Pharmacy Encoded Order/Treatment Dispense Message	64
Table 23: Pharmacy Encoded Order Acknowledgment Message	65
Table 24: Segments used in the Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 interface Dispense Request	65
Table 25: Segments used in the Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 interface Dispense Release Date	e /
Time Request	75
Table 26: Segments used in the Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 interface Dispense Completion	78
Table 27: HL7 Order Message Segment	
Table 28: Segment	83
Table 29: Segment	85
Table 30: Example of VDEF HL7 Message Details	92
Table 31: ASAP Zero Report Specifications (PSO*7*625)	
Table 32: Segment	
Table 33: Segment	
Table 34: Segment	
Table 35: Segment	.151

## 1. Introduction

This document briefly describes the technical and security aspects of Outpatient Pharmacy V.7.0. It is intended for members of the Automated Data Processing (ADP)/Information Resources Management Service (IRMS) staff who has had experience with other Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture (VistA) software and has worked or will work with a package coordinator who is familiar with the functions of the Outpatient Pharmacy V.7.0 in a VA Medical Center. Readers without this background are referred to the documentation for the Kernel, the VA FileMan and the User's Manual for this release.

The Outpatient Pharmacy V.7.0 package provides a method for managing the medications given to veterans who have visited a clinic or who have received prescriptions upon discharge from the hospital. Prescription labels are automatically generated, and refill request forms are printed. Medication histories are kept online to permit checks for potential interactions. Profiles can be generated to assist the clinician in managing the patient's medication regimen. Management reports aid the pharmacy in controlling inventory and costs.

A number of site parameters allow the individual Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC) to customize the package to meet local needs. The User's Manual describes these site parameters and the ways they influence the operation of the package.

Effective with the OneVA Pharmacy Patch PSO\*7.0\*454 (December 2016), Pharmacists are able to dispense prescriptions that originated in other VistA host sites. The OneVA Pharmacy User Manual and Installation Guide describe the site parameter required to use this functionality.

Effective with the Inbound ePrescribing Patch PSO\*7.0\*467 (December 13, 2017), pharmacists are able to receive and process prescriptions that originated from external providers. The Inbound ePrescribing User Manual, Installation Guide, and Implementation Guide describe the site parameters required to use this functionality.

Effective with the Inbound ePrescribing Patch PSO\*7.0\*508 (October 2018), pharmacists are able to receive and process prescriptions that originated from external providers. The Inbound ePrescribing User Manual, Installation Guide, and Implementation Guide describe the site parameters required to use this functionality.

Effective Inbound ePrescribing Patch PSO\*7.0\*581 (December 2020), pharmacists are able to receive and process incoming electronic prescription (eRX) sent from the IEP Processing Hub down to VistA and into the eRX Holding Queue.

Effective Inbound ePrescribing Patch PSO\*7.0\*635 (April 2021), Warranty defect remediation provides software fixes for:

- SIG text is supposed to be up to 1000 characters, Inbound eRx software assigns wrong unit of measure in RxRenewal Request, RxRenewal Request failing at hub because "IndicationForUse" segment is not sending in "Sig" segment
- Inbound eRx software assigns wrong unit of measure in RxRenewal Request

- RxRenewal Request failing at hub because "IndicationForUse" segment is not sending in "Sig" segment.
- NewRx coming in with ObservationDateTime, causing a failure at the eRx processing hub when generating an RxRenewal Request
- Updated Data Dictionary ERX SERVICE REASON CODES file (#52.45), ACR codes in ERX SERVICE REASON CODES file (#52.45) have an extra space at the end
- ACR codes in ERX SERVICE REASON CODES file (#52.45) have an extra space at the end.
- VA 'Refills' displaying incorrectly for RxRenewal response replace response messages
- VA 'Refills' not displaying correct refills for Replace RxRenewal Response message, extend the logic from 365 days to 1 and half year for messages related to display at hub (Track/Audit page), a backlog of messages is queueing up and waiting for outbound delivery to CH during peak hours, reports page columns are missing in the last three reports
- NewRx counts not showing for summary new Rx Only and report totals at the bottom of the tables do not align with the correct column
- Reports number of records not being displayed at the bottom of all reports and column width for Message Type in Track/Audit not wide enough
- When editing the Validate Drug/SIG for Replace RxRenewal Response, eRx refills are not decrementing correctly and incorrectly displays the # of Refills.

See External Relations Section of this manual for a listing of software not included in this package that must be installed before this version of Outpatient Pharmacy is fully functional.

## 2. Orientation

#### 2.1. Online Documentation

Throughout the entire Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 package, enter a question mark (?) to obtain online information to assist in choosing actions at any prompt. Where examples of screen dialogs are given, user responses are shown as bolded text.

Additional information about this package is contained in help prompts and comments, which are available online. Detailed information can also be obtained by using the Kernel routine XINDEX to produce detailed listings of the routines and by using the VA FileMan to generate listings of data dictionaries for the files.

The Data Dictionaries (DDs) are considered part of the online documentation for this software application. Use VA FileMan *List File Attributes* [DILIST] option, under the *Data Dictionary Utilities* [DI DDU] option, to print the DDs.

#### 2.2. Related Manuals

Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 Release Notes

Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 User Manual

Computerized Patient Record System V. 1.0 Installation Guide

Computerized Patient Record System V. 1.0 Set-up Guide

Pharmacy Ordering Enhancements (POE) Phase 2 Release Notes

Outpatient Medication Copay Release Notes

Laser Printed Prescription Labels with PMI Sheets Phase I Release Notes

ScripTalk® Talking Prescription Labels Installation Guide

Herbal/OTC/Non-VA Meds Documentation Release Notes

VistA Data Extraction Framework (VDEF) Installation & User Configuration Guide

Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) Application Program Interface (API) Manual

Dosing Order Check User Manual

VistA to MOCHA Interface Document

Installation Guide – OneVA Pharmacy

Release Notes – OneVA Pharmacy

*User Manual – OneVA Pharmacy* 

Release Notes – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*467)

*Installation Guide – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*467)* 

*User Manual – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*467)* 

Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) Installation Guide – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*508)

Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) Release Notes – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*508)

Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) User Guide – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*508)

Technical Manual/Security Guide - Outpatient Pharmacy V.7.0'

Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) Installation Guide – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*581)

Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) Release Notes – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*581)

Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) User Guide – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*581)

Technical Manual/Security Guide - Outpatient Pharmacy V.7.0'

Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) Installation Guide – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*635) Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) Release Notes – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*635) Pharmacy Re-Engineering (PRE) User Guide – Inbound ePrescribing (PSO\*7\*635) Technical Manual/Security Guide - Outpatient Pharmacy V.7.0'

# 3. Implementation and Maintenance

#### 3.1. Resource Requirements

Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 contains approximately 850 routines including all PSO\* routines and compiled templates, PSOX\* and APSPT\* that take up approximately 3.76MB disk space.

Response Time monitor hooks have been placed in the following routines:

Table 1: Routines

Routine	Purpose
PSON52	File New Prescriptions in File (#52)
PSORN52	File Renewed Prescriptions in File (#52)
PSOR52	File Refill Prescriptions in File (#52)

This package requires 28 files (see "Files" section in this manual). A typical site may require the following disk space:

**Table 2: Disk Space** 

Space	Description	
1 Mbyte	DRUG file (#50) (4000 entries)	
3 Mbytes per month	DRUG COST file (#50.9) (800 items dispensed by 200 dispensing physicians)	
150 Mbytes	PRESCRIPTION file (#52) (500,000 prescriptions)	
50 Mbytes	PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) (500,000 prescriptions)	
About 1 to 2 Mbytes	Routines and the other files (except for RX VERIFY file (#52.4), RX SUSPENSE file (#52.5), and PHARMACY ARCHIVE file (#52.8))	
3 to 5 Mbytes of "swing space"	RX VERIFY file (#52.4), RX SUSPENSE file (#52.5), and PHARMACY ARCHIVE file (#52.8)	

Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 may be expected to require about 350 Mbytes of disk space. The actual disk utilization will, of course, depend primarily on the size of the three large files — PRESCRIPTION file (#52), PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) and DRUG COST file (#50.9).

The requirements for Video Display Terminals (VDTs) and printers also depend on the number of transactions Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 performs. Approximately three VDTs and one printer are needed for each 500 prescriptions (or fraction of 500) issued each day. If mail-out refills are handled separately, at least one VDT and one printer for each 500 refills are required. An additional VDT and a printer may be desired in the supervisor's office, and 1 VDT in the office of people who are assigned to consult with patients about their medication regimens.

There are no special device requirements for dot matrix labels except to print barcodes on labels. In this case, the label printer must be able to print barcodes and must be able to be set to a form length of either 4 inches or 24 lines. The section in this document on barcodes provides additional information about this function.

Laser printed labels require one or more specially configured printers. The printer must be able to print to a legal length form and must print barcodes. In addition, the printer must support Hewlett Packard's Printer Control Language (PCL) version 5 or greater.

Note: The OneVA Pharmacy Patch PSO\*7\*454 introduced the OneVA Pharmacy label-generation functionality with new/updated label routines. In order to print the OneVA Pharmacy label, each site must use a standard VistA laser label printer and label stock. The printer must be able to print a legal length form and must print barcodes. In addition, the printer must support Hewlett Packard's Printer Control Language (PCL) version 5 or greater. For additional information related to the label stock go to the VA Software Document Library (VDL), select the Clinical section then choose the "Pharm: Outpatient Pharmacy" page. Locate the "User Manual – Supplemental – Outpatient Pharmacy" document and refer to the section titled "Laser Labels Phase II (PSO\*7\*161)

Note: The barcode printed on the OneVA Pharmacy label will contain the host site information where the prescription order originated.

#### 3.2. Options to be Deleted during Installation

and FY07 Q2 Release (PSO\*7\*200)."

**Note**: The options listed below are deleted on the initial installation of Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0. No options are deleted after the initial installation, up to patch PSO\*7\*46.

Table 3: Options to be Deleted during Installation

Option Name	Menu Text
PSO DRUG	Drug Enter/Edit
PSO DRUGMENU	Drug/Drug Interaction Functions
PSO HOLDRX	Hold Rx
PSO INTERACTION	Drug Interactions Menu
PSO INTERACTION LOCAL ADD	Enter/Edit Local Drug Interaction
PSO INTERACTION SEVERITY	Edit Drug Interaction Severity
PSO LAB MONITOR	Mark/Unmark Lab Monitor Drugs
PSO NEW	New Prescription Entry
PSO REF	Refill Prescriptions
PSO RXEDIT	Edit Prescriptions
PSO RXHOLD	Hold Features
PSO RXPAR	Partial Prescription
PSO SIGED	Medication Instruction File Add/Edit
PSO UNHOLDRX	Unhold Rx

Option Name	Menu Text	
PSO FACILITY SETUP	Enter Facility Data for Clozapine	
PSO MARK DRUG	Mark Clozapine Drug	
PSOL UNMARK DRUG	Unmark Clozapine Drug	
PSOARCCO	Find	
PSOARCHLIST	List One Patient's Archived Rxs	
PSOARCIN	Tape Retrieval	
PSOARCPURGE	Purge	
PSOARCSV	Save	

## 3.3. Templates to be Deleted during Installation



**Note**: The templates listed below are deleted on the initial installation of Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0. No options are deleted after the initial installation up to patch PSO\*7\*46.

Table 4: Templates to be Deleted - Input

Input	File
PSO DRUG	#50
PSO SIGED	#51
PSO BATCH PARTIAL	#52

**Table 5: Templates to be Deleted - Print** 

Print	File
PSO ACTION PROFILE #3	#44
PSOBJP	#52

Table 6: Templates to be Deleted - Dort

Sort	File
PSOBJP	#52

## 3.4. Routines to be Deleted during Installation



**Note**: The routines listed below are deleted on the initial installation of Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0. No options are deleted after the initial installation up to patch PSO\*7\*46.

Table 7: Routines to be Deleted

Routine	Routine	Routine	Routine	Routine
PSOCLDRG	PSOCLUS1	PSOCLUS2	PSOCLUS3	PSOCSRL1
PSOCSTAR	PSODRUG	PSOGMINS	PSOGMP12	PSOGMP25

Routine	Routine	Routine	Routine	Routine
PSOLIST	PSONODIB	PSONUM	PSOPOST3	PSOPRE
PSORX	PSORXPAR			

Prior to the initial installation of Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0, it is recommended that all PSO\* routines be deleted using the system utility to delete routines. Back up local modifications to any PSO\* routines.

After installation of Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0, compare routines to note the changes between locally modified routines and the V. 7.0 routines. Take care when installing local modifications as Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 has been modified greatly with patch PSO\*7\*46.

#### 3.5. M AudioCARE (Telephone Refill Requests)

If telephone refill requests are processed using AudioCARE, the installation of PSO\*7\*653 patch will add the new class I *Process Telephone Refills* [PSO PROCESS TELEPHONE REFILLS] option and take out-of-order the class III *Process Telephone Refills* [A3A PHONE REFILLS] option. PSO\*7\*653 enhanced the Process Telephone Refills functionality by replacing the widely distributed class III VEXRX routine with the new class I PSOVEXRX routine suitable for national release. This modification enables enhancements and updates to the Telephone Refills system to be deployed across the enterprise using the National Patch Module.



#### \*\*\*Important\*\*\*

Telephone refill requests (M AudioCARE) cannot be processed without the new PSOVEXRX routine.

# 3.6. Setting up the Bingo Board Device

A dedicated device must be set up for use with the bingo board. The device setup is similar to that used to set up a printer, except the sub-type will be C-VT. Only devices with the sub-type C-VT will be allowed for entry at the "DISPLAY DEVICE" prompt in the *Enter/Edit Display* [PSO BINGO ENTER/EDIT DISPLAY] option found on the *Bingo Board Manager* [PSO BINGO MANAGER] menu. For further information, see the site's systems guide for information on setting up the device. Once a dedicated device is set up, the bingo board can be scheduled to automatically start and/or stop at user-defined times.

# 3.7. Mail Group Setup for the HL7 External Interface

A mail group and device **must** be set up in order to run the HL7 external interface. The recommended name of the mail group is REDACTED. The recommended device name is REDACTED.

# 3.8. Using the Maintenance Menu

The *Maintenance (Outpatient Pharmacy)* [PSO MAINTENANCE] menu is used for implementation as well as maintenance of the Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 package. The first five options, *Site Parameter Enter/Edit* [PSO SITE PARAMETERS] (example follows), *Edit Provider* [PSO PROVIDER EDIT], *Add New Providers* [PSO PROVIDER ADD], *Queue* 

Background Jobs [PSO AUTOQUEUE JOBS], and Autocancel Rx's on Admission [PSO AUTOCANCEL1] are used for implementation. The remaining options on this menu may be used for maintenance. (An example is given below for the Queue Background Jobs [PSO AUTOQUEUE JOBS] option. See the Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 User Manual for an explanation of the other options on this menu.)

#### 3.8.1. Maintenance (Outpatient Pharmacy) [PSO MAINTENANCE] menu

Site Parameter Enter/Edit

Edit Provider

Add New Providers

Queue Background Jobs

Autocancel Rx's on Admission

Bingo Board Manager

Edit Data for a Patient in the Clozapine Program

Enter/Edit Clinic Sort Groups

Initialize Rx Cost Statistics

Edit Pharmacy Intervention

Delete Intervention

Auto-delete from Suspense

Automate Internet Refill

Delete a Prescription

Enter/Edit Automated Dispensing Devices

Expire Prescriptions

Manual Auto Expire Rxs

Non-VA Provider Import

Prescription Cost Update

Purge Drug Cost Data

Purge External Batches

Recompile AMIS Data

# 3.9. Queue Background Jobs

#### [PSO AUTOQUEUE JOBS]

This option is used to queue all background jobs. Once the *Queue Background Jobs* [PSO AUTOQUEUE JOBS] option is selected, the option automatically pre-selects the jobs. Entering "E" for exit will not exit the option. An up arrow (^) must be entered to exit a specific job and go on to the next one. The background jobs are as follows:

- Autocancel Rx's on Admission
- Nightly Rx Cost Compile
- Nightly Management Data Compile
- Compile AMIS Data (NIGHT JOB)
- Expire Prescriptions
- Auto-delete from Suspense
- Scheduled SPMP Data Export

A date and time at least 2 minutes in the future must be entered. The jobs should be set to run at a time convenient for the site.

Note: The options listed above must be scheduled to run through the *Queue Background Jobs* [PSO AUTOQUEUE JOBS] option. Attempting to run them from any other option will cause problems.

Only the following prompts require responses. All others will be left blank.

QUEUED TO RUN AT WHAT TIME: This is the date/time desired for TaskMan to

start this option.

RESCHEDULING FREQUENCY: If this field is blank then the job will run only

once.

The *Scheduled SPMP Data Export* [PSO SPMP SCHEDULED EXPORT] nightly background job option can also be scheduled via the *Schedule/Unschedule* [XUTM SCHEDULE] option.

**Note:** When the background job fails to transmit the data to the state, a MailMan message is generated and sent to the subscribers of the REDACTED mail group.

#### Example: View of Queue Background Jobs Screen

```
Select Maintenance (Outpatient Pharmacy) Option: QUEue Background Jobs

If time to run option is current do not edit.

Autocancel System Parameter must be set to 'YES'
before prescriptions are discontinued.
```

**Note:** The default values on the screen display below for TASK ID, QUEUED TO RUN AT WHAT TIME, DEVICE FOR QUEUED JOB OUTPUT, and RESCHEDULING FREQUENCY, not to indicate user input.

```
Edit Option Schedule
Option Name: PSO AUTOCANCEL
Menu Text: Autocancel on Admission

QUEUED TO RUN AT WHAT TIME: JUN 13,2000@01:00

DEVICE FOR QUEUED JOB OUTPUT: PP6;P-OTHER;132;64

QUEUED TO RUN ON VOLUME SET:

RESCHEDULING FREQUENCY: 1D

TASK PARAMETERS:

SPECIAL QUEUEING:

COMMAND:

Press <PF1>H for help Insert
```

## 4. Files

This package requires the 28 files listed below. Information about the files can be obtained by using the VA FileMan to generate a list of file attributes.

The Data Dictionaries (DDs) are considered part of the online documentation for this software application. Use the VA FileMan *List File Attributes* [DILIST] option, under the *Data Dictionary Utilities* [DI DDU] option, to print the DDs. The following are the files for which DDs should be printed:

#### 4.1. Outpatient Pharmacy Files

	•	UP	SEND	DATA			USER
		DATE	SEC.	COMES	SITE	RSLV	OVER
FILE #	NAME	DD	CODE	COMES W/FILE	DATA	PTS	RIDE
							-
50.073	DUE QUESTIONNAIRE DUE ANSWER SHEET DUE QUESTION DUE SECTION DRUG COST PRESCRIPTION	YES	YES	NO			
50.0731	DUE ANSWER SHEET	YES	YES	NO			
50.0732	DUE QUESTION	YES	YES	NO			
50.0733	DUE SECTION	YES	YES	NO			
50.9	DRUG COST	YES	YES	NO			
52	PRESCRIPTION	YES	YES	NO			
52.09	REMOTE PRESCRIPTION LOG PATIENT NOTIFICATION (Rx READY) RX VERIFY PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDERS PHARMACY TELEPHONE REFILLS PRESCRIPTION REFILL REQUEST ERX SERVICE REASON CODES	YES	YES	NO			
52.11	PATIENT NOTIFICATION (Rx READY)	YES	YES	NO			
52.4	RX VERIFY	YES	YES	NO			
52.41	PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDERS	YES	YES	NO			
52.444	PHARMACY TELEPHONE REFILLS	YES	NO	NO			
52.43	PRESCRIPTION REFILL REQUEST	YES	YES	NO			
52.45	ERX SERVICE REASON CODES	YES	YES	NO			
52.46	ERX EXTERNAL PATIENT	YES	YES	NO			
52.47	ERX EXTERNAL PHARMACY	YES	YES	NO			
52.48	ERX EXTERNAL PERSON	YES	YES	NO			
52.49	ERX EXTERNAL PATIENT ERX EXTERNAL PHARMACY ERX EXTERNAL PERSON ERX HOLDING QUEUE RX SUSPENSE PHARMACY EXTERNAL INTERFACE CLOZAPINE PRESCRIPTION OVERRIDES	YES	YES	NO			
52.5	RX SUSPENSE	YES	YES	NO			
52.51	PHARMACY EXTERNAL INTERFACE	YES	NO	NO			
52.52	CLOZAPINE PRESCRIPTION OVERRIDES	YES	YES	NO			
52.8	PHARMACY ACTIONATED DISPENSING DEVICES PHARMACY ARCHIVE EPHARMACY SITE PARAMETERS PSO AUDIT LOG PHARMACY PRINTED QUEUE TPB ELIGIBILITY TPB INSTITUTION LETTERS RX PATIENT STATUS SPMP ASAP RECORD DEFINITION	YES	YES	NO			
52.86	EPHARMACY SITE PARAMETERS	YES	YES	NO			
52.87	PSO AUDIT LOG	YES	YES	NO			
52.9	PHARMACY PRINTED QUEUE	YES	YES	NO			
52.91	TPB ELIGIBILITY	YES	NO	NO			
52.92	TPB INSTITUTION LETTERS	YES	YES	NO			
53	RX PATIENT STATUS	YES	YES	NO			
58.4	SPMP ASAP RECORD DEFINITION						
	SPMP STATE PARAMETERS						
58.42	SPMP EXPORT BATCH						
59	OUTPATIENT SITE	YES	YES	NO			
59.1	OUTPATIENT AMIS DATA	YES	YES	NO			
59.12	OUTPATIENT PHARMACY MANAGEMENT DATA	YES	YES	NO			
59.2	OUTPATIENT PHARMACY MANAGEMENT DATA WAITING TIME	YES	YES	NO			
59.3	GROUP DISPLAY	YES	NO	NO			
59.8	WAITING TIME GROUP DISPLAY OUTPATIENT CLINIC SORT GROUP	YES	YES	NO			

# 4.2. EPIP Outpatient Pharmacy Remediation, Patch PSO\*7.0\*452 Data Dictionary Update

PSO\*7.0\*452 enables a new warning message that is sent to members of the new PHARMACY SUPERVISORS MailMan group, notifying recipients that one or more Outpatient Pharmacy sites are approaching the upper limit of the defined prescription numbering series. The new warning is intended to prevent an unintentional shutdown of prescription processing that will occur if the pharmacy reaches the upper limit of the numbering series. For additional information

about the early warning message, refer to the *Outpatient Pharmacy (PSO) Manager's User Manual*.

This patch is delivered with companion patch PSS\*1.0\*215, which adds a new RX# UPPER BOUND WARNING LIMIT field (#48) to the PHARMACY SYSTEM file (#59.7). The value stored in this field determines when the early warning message is sent. If no custom value is entered in this field, then the message will be sent when 1000 numbers remain in the series. For more information about this Data Dictionary change, refer to the *Pharmacy Data Management Technical Manual/Security Guide*.

PSO\*7.0\*452 also adds a Clinical Alert that displays in the header area with patient demographic information when using certain Outpatient Pharmacy [PSO] options. Pharmacy Supervisors can use the Clinical Alert to make Pharmacy staff aware of information such as drug interactions or the patient's participation in clinical trials. For more information about Clinical Alerts, refer to the *Outpatient Pharmacy (PSO) Manager's User Manual*.

The companion patch PSS\*1.0\*215 adds a CLINICAL ALERT multiple field (#109) to the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55). This field stores the date and time of the alert and provides a free-text field for the alert text. For more information about this Data Dictionary change, refer to the *Pharmacy Data Management Technical Manual/Security Guide*.

# 4.3. Native Domain Standardization Medication Patch PSO\*7\*472, PSO\*7\*497, Data Dictionary Update

#### 4.3.1. Description

This patch will add a new field Coding System multiple to files DRUG INGREDIENTS (#50.416), VA GENERIC (#50.6), VA PRODUCT (#50.68), VA DRUG CLASS (#50.605) for the purpose of interoperability.

DRUG INGREDIENTS (#50.416) file shall be updated to include a new field multiple to store the RXNORM / UNII codes from the respective Standards Development Organizations.

VA GENERIC (#50.6) file shall be updated to include a new field multiple to store the RXNORM / UNII codes from the respective Standards Development Organizations.

VA PRODUCT (#50.68) file shall be updated to include a new field multiple to store the RXNORM code from the Standards Development Organization.

VA DRUG CLASS (#50.605) file shall be updated to include a new field multiple to store the RXNORM / UNII codes from the respective Standards Development Organizations.

#### 4.3.2 Patch Components

Table 8: Files & Fields Associated

File Name (Number)	Field Name (Number)	New/Modified/Deleted
DRUG INGREDIENTS (#50.6)	CODING SYSTEM (#5)_	Modified
VA PRODUCT (#50.68)	CODING SYSTEM (#43)	New
VA DRUG CLASS (#50.605)	CODING SYSTEM (#5)	New

# 5. Routine List

The following routine list for Outpatient Pharmacy appears when the new routine set is loaded. Each routine's first line contains a brief description of the routine's function. Use the First Line Routine Print [XU FIRST LINE PRINT] option to print a list of just the first line of each PSO\* routine.

•	PSO441PI •	PSOARCF4 •	PSOBKDE1 •	PSOCLERK •	PSOCPIBF
•	PSO5241 •	PSOARCF5 •	PSOBKDED •	PSOCLO1 •	PSOCPPRE
•	PSO5252 •	PSOARCF6 •	PSOBMST •	PSOCLOLS •	PSOCPTRH
•	PSO525AP •	PSOARCIN •	PSOBORPO •	PSOCLUTL •	PSOCPTRI
•	PSO5291 •	PSOARCLT •	PSOBORP1 •	PSOCMOP •	PSOCPVW
•	PSO52AP1 •	PSOARCR1 •	PSOBORP2 •	PSOCMOPA •	PSOCROC
•	PSO52API •	PSOARCR2 •	PSOBORP3 •	PSOCMOPB •	PSOCSRL
•	PSO52B •	PSOARCRR •	PSOBPSR1 •	PSOCMOPC •	PSOCST
•	PSO52CLR •	PSOARCS2 •	PSOBPSRP •	PSOCMOPR •	PSOCST10
•	PSO52EX •	PSOARCSV •	PSOBPSS2 •	PSOCMOPT •	PSOCST11
•	PSO53 •	PSOARCTG •	PSOBPSSL •	PSOCOPAY •	PSOCST12
•	PSO55FX2 •	PSOARCTP •	PSOBPSSP •	PSOCOST •	PSOCST2
•	PSO55FX3 •	PSOARX •	PSOBPSU1 •	PSOCOSTP •	PSOCST3
•	PSO581EN •	PSOARX1 •	PSOBPSU2 •	PSOCP •	PSOCST4
•	PSO581PO •	PSOASAP •	PSOBPSU3 •	PSOCP1 •	PSOCST5
•	PSO59 •	PSOASAPO •	PSOBPSU4 •	PSOCPA •	PSOCST6
•	PSO7E529 •	PSOATRD •	PSOBPSUT •	PSOCPB •	PSOCST7
•	PSO7E545 •	PSOATRF •	PSOBRPRT •	PSOCPBA2 •	PSOCST8
•	PSO7E684 •	PSOATRF1 •	PSOBSET •	PSOCPBAK •	PSOCST9
•	PSO7L529 •	PSOATRFC •	PSOBSET1 •	PSOCPBK1 •	PSOCSTD
•	PSO7L684 •	PSOATRP •	PSOBUILD •	PSOCPBK2 •	PSOCSTM
•	PSO7M529 ●	PSOATRPP •	PSOCAN •	PSOCPBK3 •	PSOCSTX
•	PSO7P529 •	PSOATRR •	PSOCAN1 •	PSOCPBK4 •	PSODACT
•	PS07P517 •	PSOAUTOC •	PSOCAN2 •	PSOCPBK5 •	PSODAWUT
•	PSO7P684 •	PSOB •	PSOCAN3 •	PSOCPC •	PSODDPR1
•	PSOADDR •	PSOBAI •	PSOCAN3N •	PSOCPD •	PSODDPR2
•	PSOAMIS •	PSOBAIR2 •	PSOCAN4 •	PSOCPDUP •	PSODDPR3
•	PSOAMISO •	PSOBAIRP •	PSOCIDC1 •	PSOCPE •	PSODDPR4
•	PSOAMIS1 •	PSOBARV •	PSOCIDC2 •	PSOCPF •	PSODDPR5
•	PSOARC •	PSOBBC •	PSOCIDC3 •	PSOCPF1 •	PSODDPR7
•	PSOARCCO •	PSOBGMG1 •	PSOCIDC4 •	PSOCPF2 •	PSODDPR8
•	PSOARCCV •	PSOBGMG2 ●	PSOCIDC7 •	PSOCPIB •	PSODDPRE
•	PSOARCDE •	PSOBGMG3 •	PSOCIDC8 •	PSOCPIB3 •	PSODEA
•	PSOARCF1 •	PSOBGMGR •	PSOCIDC9 •	PSOCPIB4 ●	PSODEADD
•	PSOARCF2 •	PSOBING1 •	PSOCLADD •	PSOCPIB5 •	PSODEAED
•	PSOARCF3 •	PSOBINGO •	PSOCLEAN •	PSOCPIBC •	PSODEAMA

•	PSODEAME •	PSODOSU2 •	PSOERRX1	•	PSOERXOB	•	PSOHCSUM
•	PSODEARA •	PSODOSU4 •	PSOERUT	•	PSOERXOC	•	PSOHDR
•	PSODEARB •	PSODOSUN •	PSOERUT0	•	PSOERXOD	•	PSOHELP
•	PSODEARL •	PSODOSUT •	PSOERUT1	•	PSOERXOE	•	PSOHELP1
•	PSODEARP •	PSODP •	PSOERUT2	•	PSOERXOF	•	PSOHELP2
•	PSODEART •	PSODPT •	PSOERUT3	•	PSOERXOG	•	PSOHELP3
•	PSODEARP •	PSODRDU1 •	PSOERUT4	•	PSOERXOH	•	PSOHELP4
•	PSODEART •	PSODRDU2 •	PSOERUT5	•	PSOERXOI	•	PSOHLD
•	PSODEARU •	PSODRDUP •	PSOERUT6	•	PSOERXOJ	•	PSOHLDA
•	PSODEARV •	PSODRG •	PSOERX	•	PSOERXOK	•	PSOHLDC
•	PSODEARW •	PSODRGN •	PSOERX1	•	PSOERXOL	•	PSOHLDI1
•	PSODEARX •	PSODSPL •	PSOERX1A	•	PSOERXOM	•	PSOHLDIS
•	PSODEAU0 ●	PSODSRC •	PSOERX1B	•	PSOERXON	•	PSOHLDS
•	PSODEAU1 •	PSODUE •	PSOERX1C	•	PSOERXOU	•	PSOHLDS1
•	PSODEAUT •	PSOECMC2 ●	PSOERX1D	•	PSOERXP1	•	PSOHLDS2
•	PSODEDT •	PSOECMP2 ●	PSOERX1E	•	PSOERXR1	•	PSOHLDS3
•	PSODELI •	PSOECMPS •	PSOERXA0	•	PSOERXU1	•	PSOHLDS4
•	PSODEM •	PSOELPS2 •	PSOERXA1	•	PSOERXU2	•	PSOHLEXC
•	PSODEMSB •	PSOELPST •	PSOERXA2	•	PSOERXU3	•	PSOHLEXP
•	PSODGAL1 •	PSOEN145 •	PSOERXA3	•	PSOERXU4	•	PSOHLINC
•	PSODGAL2 ●	PSOEOPNW •	PSOERXA4	•	PSOERXU5	•	PSOHLINL
•	PSODGAL3 •	PSOEPED •	PSOERXA5	•	PSOERXU6	•	PSOHLNE1
•	PSODGDG1 •	PSOEPREP •	PSOERXA6	•	PSOERXU7	•	PSOHLNE2
•	PSODGDG2 ●	PSOEPRPT •	PSOERXC1	•	PSOERXU8	•	PSOHLNE3
•	PSODGDGI •	PSOEPU1 •	PSOERXD1	•	PSOERXU9	•	PSOHLNE4
•	PSODGDGP •	PSOEPUT •	PSOERXD2	•	PSOERXUT	•	PSOHLNEW
•	PSODI •	PSOEPUT2 •	PSOERXEN	•	PSOERXUX	•	PSOHLPII
•	PSODIAG •	PSOEPVER •	PSOERXH1	•	PSOERXX1	•	PSOHLPIS
•	PSODIR •	PSOEPVR •	PSOERXI1	•	PSOERXX2	•	PSOHLSG
•	PSODIR1 ●	PSOERALL •	PSOERXI2	•	PSOERXX3	•	PSOHLSG1
•	PSODIR2 ●	PSOERHL1 •	PSOERXIA	•	PSOERXX4	•	PSOHLSG2
•	PSODIR3 •	PSOERPC0 •	PSOERXIB	•	PSOERXX5	•	PSOHLSG3
•	PSODIR4 ●	PSOERPC1 •	PSOERXIC	•	PSOEXBCH	•	PSOHLSG4
•	PSODIR5 ●	PSOERPC2 •	PSOERXID	•	PSOEXDT	•	PSOHLSG5
•	PSODISP •	PSOERPR0 •	PSOERXIE	•	PSOEXREF	•	PSOHLSIG
•	PSODISP1 •	PSOERPR1 •	PSOERXIF	•	PSOEXRST	•	PSOHLSIH
•	PSODISP2 •	PSOERPR2 •	PSOERXIG	•	PSOFDAMG	•	PSOHLSN
•	PSODISP3 ●	PSOERPTO •	PSOERXIH	•	PSOFDAUT	•	PSOHLSN1
•	PSODISPS •	PSOERPT1 •	PSOERXII	•	PSOFSIG	•	PSOHLSN2
•	PSODIV •	PSOERPT2 •	PSOERXIU	•	PSOFTDR	•	PSOHLSN3
•	PSODLKP •	PSOERPV1 •	PSOERXO1	•	PSOFUNC	•	PSOHLSNC
•	PSODOSCL •	PSOERRX0 •	PSOERXOA	•	PSOHCPRS	•	PSOHLUP

•	PSOHLUP1 •	PSOLMPO2 ●	PSONVAR1	•	PSOORRL1	•	PSOPRFSS
•	PSOICDA •	PSOLMRN •	PSONVARP	•	PSOORRL3	•	PSOPRI
•	PSOIOS •	PSOLMUTL •	PSONVAVW	•	PSOORRLN	•	PSOPROD1
•	PSOLAB •	PSOLSET •	PSONVNEW	•	PSOORRLO	•	PSOPROD2
•	PSOLBL •	PSOMAUEX •	PSOOCKV1	•	PSOORRNW	•	PSOPRK
•	PSOLBL1 •	PSOMGCM1 •	PSOORAL	•	PSOORROC	•	PSOPRKA
•	PSOLBL2 •	PSOMGCOM •	PSOORAL1	•	PSOORUT1	•	PSOPRVW
•	PSOLBL3 •	PSOMGM31 •	PSOORAL2	•	PSOORUT2	•	PSOPRVW1
•	PSOLBL4 •	PSOMGMN1 •	PSOORAPI	•	PSOORUT3	•	PSOPST68
•	PSOLBLD •	PSOMGMN2 •	PSOORCPY	•	PSOORUTL	•	PSOPTC0
•	PSOLBLD1 •	PSOMGMN3 •	PSOORDA	•	PSOOTMRX	•	PSOPTPST
•	PSOLBLN •	PSOMGMN4 •	PSOORDER	•	PSOP	•	PSOPXRM1
•	PSOLBLN1 •	PSOMGMRP •	PSOORDRG	•	PSOP1	•	PSOPXRMI
•	PSOLBLN2 •	PSOMGR31 •	PSOORED1	•	PSOP2	•	PSOPXRMU
•	PSOLBLS •	PSOMGREP •	PSOORED2	•	PSOP288F	•	PSOQ0076
•	PSOLBLT •	PSOMGRP1 •	PSOORED3	•	PSOP288R	•	PSOQ0186
•	PSOLLL1 •	PSOMGRP2 •	PSOORED4	•	PSOPAT	•	PSOQ0236
•	PSOLLL2 •	PSOMGRP3 •	PSOORED5	•	PSOPATLK	•	PSOQ0496
•	PSOLLL3 •	PSOMGRP4 ●	PSOORED6	•	PSOPFSU0	•	PSOQ0595
•	PSOLLL4 •	PSOMHV1 •	PSOORED7	•	PSOPFSU1	•	PSOQCF04
•	PSOLLL5 •	PSOMLLD2 •	PSOOREDT	•	PSOPI136	•	PSOQMCAL
•	PSOLLL6 •	PSOMLLDT •	PSOOREDX	•	PSOPKIV1	•	PSOQRART
•	PSOLLL7 •	PSOMPHRC •	PSOORFI1	•	PSOPKIV2	•	PSOQTIU4
•	PSOLLL8 •	PSON52 •	PSOORFI2	•	PSOPMP0	•	PSOQUAP2
•	PSOLLL9 •	PSONCPD1 •	PSOORFI3	•	PSOPMP1	•	PSOQUTIL
•	PSOLLLH •	PSONCPD2 •	PSOORFI4	•	PSOPMPPF	•	PSOR52
•	PSOLLLHN •	PSONCPD3 •	PSOORFI5	•	PSOPOLY	•	PSORDS
•	PSOLLLI •	PSONCPDP •	PSOORFI6	•	PSOPOS10	•	PSOREF
•	PSOLLLW •	PSONDCUT •	PSOORFIN	•	PSOPOS12	•	PSOREF0
•	PSOLLU1 •	PSONDCV •	PSOORFL	•	PSOPOS13	•	PSOREF1
•	PSOLLU2 •	PSONEW •	PSOORNE1	•	PSOPOST	•	PSOREF2
•	PSOLLU3 •	PSONEW1 •	PSOORNE2	•	PSOPOST1	•	PSOREJP0
•	PSOLLU4 •	PSONEW2 •	PSOORNE3	•	PSOPOST2	•	PSOREJP1
•	PSOLMAL •	PSONEW3 •	PSOORNE4	•	PSOPOST3	•	PSOREJP2
•	PSOLMAO •	PSONEWF •	PSOORNE5	•	PSOPOST4	•	PSOREJP3
•	PSOLMDA •	PSONEWG •	PSOORNE6	•	PSOPOST5	•	PSOREJP4
•	PSOLMLST •	PSONEWOA •	PSOORNEW	•	PSOPOST6	•	PSOREJP5
•	PSOLMPAT •	PSONEWOC •	PSOORNW1	•	PSOPOST7	•	PSOREJP6
•	PSOLMPF •	PSONFI •	PSOORNW2	•	PSOPOST8	•	PSOREJU1
•	PSOLMPI •	PSONGR •	PSOORRD2	•	PSOPOST9	•	PSOREJU2
•	PSOLMPO •	PSONRXN •	PSOORRDI	•	PSOPRA	•	PSOREJU3
•	PSOLMPO1 •	PSONTEG •	PSOORRL	•	PSOPRF	•	PSOREJU4

•	PSOREJUT •	PSORTSUT •	PSOSPML3 •	PSOTPCAN •	PSOXR1
•	PSORELD1 •	PSORWRAP •	PSOSPML4 ●	PSOTPCEE •	PSOXR10
•	PSORELDT •	PSORX1 ●	PSOSPML5 ●	PSOTPCL •	PSOXR11
•	PSORENW •	PSORXCLE •	PSOSPML6 •	PSOTPCLP •	PSOXR12
•	PSORENW0 •	PSORXDL •	PSOSPML7 ●	PSOTPCLR •	PSOXR13
•	PSORENW1 •	PSORXED •	PSOSPML8 •	PSOTPCLW •	PSOXR14
•	PSORENW2 ●	PSORXED1 •	PSOSPMSP •	PSOTPCRP •	PSOXR15
•	PSORENW3 •	PSORXEDT •	PSOSPMU0 •	PSOTPCRX •	PSOXR16
•	PSORENW4 •	PSORXFIN •	PSOSPMU1 •	PSOTPCUL •	PSOXR17
•	PSORESK •	PSORXI •	PSOSPMU2 •	PSOTPENV •	PSOXR18
•	PSORESK1 •	PSORXL •	PSOSPMU3 •	PSOTPHL1 •	PSOXR19
•	PSORESUS •	PSORXL1 •	PSOSPMUT •	PSOTPHL2 •	PSOXR2
•	PSORFL •	PSORXLAB •	PSOSPMV •	PSOTPINA •	PSOXR20
•	PSORLLL1 •	PSORXPA1 •	PSOSPSIG •	PSOTPPOS •	PSOXR21
•	PSORLLL2 •	PSORXPR •	PSOSUBCH •	PSOTPPRE •	PSOXR22
•	PSORLLL3 •	PSORXPR1 •	PSOSUCAT •	PSOTPPRV •	PSOXR3
•	PSORLLL4 •	PSORXRP1 •	PSOSUCH1 •	PSOTPRP1 •	PSOXR4
•	PSORLLL5 •	PSORXRP2 •	PSOSUCHG •	PSOTPRX1 •	PSOXR5
•	PSORLLLH •	PSORXRPT •	PSOSUCLE •	PSOTRI •	PSOXR6
•	PSORLLLI •	PSORXVW •	PSOSUDCN •	PSOTRLBL •	PSOXR7
•	PSORLST •	PSORXVW1 •	PSOSUDEL •	PSOUT433 •	PSOXR8
•	PSORLST2 •	PSORXVW2 •	PSOSUDP1 •	PSOUTIL •	PSOXR9
•	PSORMRX •	PSOSD •	PSOSUDP2 •	PSOUTL •	PSOXWRH
•	PSORMRXD •	PSOSDO •	PSOSUDPR •	PSOUTLA •	PSOXWRN
•	PSORMRXP •	PSOSD1 •	PSOSUINV •	PSOUTLA1 •	PSOXX
•	PSORN52 •	PSOSD2 •	PSOSULB1 •	PSOUTLA2 •	PSOXZA
•	PSORN52A •	PSOSD3 •	PSOSULB2 •	PSOUTOR •	PSOXZA1
•	PSORN52C •	PSOSDP •	PSOSULBL •	PSOUTOR1 •	PSOXZA10
•	PSORN52D •	PSOSDRAP •	PSOSULOG •	PSOVCNT •	PSOXZA11
•	PSOROS •	PSOSIG •	PSOSUP •	PSOVDF1 •	PSOXZA12
•	PSORPC01 •	PSOSIGCX •	PSOSUPAT •	PSOVDF2 •	PSOXZA13
•	PSORPTP •	PSOSIGDS •	PSOSUPOE •	PSOVDF3 •	PSOXZA14
•	PSORPTS •	PSOSIGMX •	PSOSUPRX •	PSOVDFK •	PSOXZA15
•	PSORPTS1 •	PSOSIGNO •	PSOSURST •	PSOVER •	PSOXZA16
•	PSORRD •	PSOSIGTX •	PSOSUSRP •	PSOVER1 •	PSOXZA17
•	PSORREF •	PSOSITED •	PSOSUTL •	PSOVER2 •	PSOXZA18
•	PSORREF0 •	PSOSPMA3 •	PSOSUTL1 •	PSOVERC •	PSOXZA2
•	PSORREF1 •	PSOSPMB3 •	PSOTALK •	PSOVEXR1 •	PSOXZA3
•	PSORRP •	PSOSPMKY •	PSOTALK1 •	PSOVEXRX •	PSOXZA4
•	PSORRPA1 •	PSOSPML0 •	PSOTALK2 •	PSOVRPT •	PSOXZA5
•	PSORRX1 •	PSOSPML1 •	PSOTALK3 •	PSOVWI •	PSOXZA6
•	PSORRX2 •	PSOSPML2 •	PSOTEXP1 •	PSOXR •	PSOXZA7

- PSOXZA8
   PSONVAP2
   PSONVAP4
- PSOXZA9PSONVAP3

#### **Additional Information**

#### Standards and Conventions Committee (SACC) Exemptions

The following PSO routines will generate errors reported in the XINDEX utility from using non-standard M syntax, due to the need to consume external web services:

PSOERXA1 PSOERXO1

The following waiver permits the use of this non-standard M syntax to allow the use of Cache features to consume external web services. This waiver is located in the HealtheVet Web Services Client (HWSC) Developer Guide.

**Table 9: Waiver Permit** 

OITIMB33554520 - Migration from M2J to VistA Web Services Client (VWSC)				
Keywords	M2J,VWSC,J2EE			
Decision Date	12/1/2006			
Decision Type	Architecture			
Decision Making Body	HPMO CCB			
Description	On December 1, 2006, the HPMO Change Control Board voted to accept the migration of VistA from the current M2J solution to the VistA Web Services Client (VWSC). This decision was made for a number of reasons, in particular the fact that the existing 12-year-old M standard has been surpassed by evolving technologies and can no longer address today's requirements. Additionally, we are no longer required to support DSM, previously the primary VistA/M hosting environment. Today, all sites are standardized on Caché 5.0 systems. As such, approvals were granted as follows: Waiver of the requirement to adhere to the existing 1995 M standard (that does not address the implementation of web services); Implementation of an industry standard such as web services for VistA/M to J2EE calls using Caché's built in HTTP and web service client feature; Use of VWSC as an interim solution that ensures continuity of integration between VistA/M applications and migrated J2EE applications as HealtheVet evolves by enabling the consumption of external web services by legacy VistA applications; and Deprecation of the original M2J approach.			
Rationale	This architectural change allows for a number of improvements, including better scalability, resilience, and performance. Deployment and configuration is far less complicated for administrators, and the APIs can be used by a variety of clients rather than solely M-based. It also places responsibility for support, maintenance, etc. with the vendor rather than OIT.			
Record Type	TDR			
State	Approved			
Date Submitted	2/14/2007 8:37:24 AM			

#### **Supporting Documentation**

Link	Document Title	Description	Date
Download	Migration from M2J to VistA Web Services Client (VWSC) Email Notification	Email notification alerting of the decision	2/13/2007
Download	VWSC Architecture	Proposed architecture view of VWSC	12/1/2006
Download	VWSC Proposed View	Proposed logical view of VistA Web Services Client (VWSC)	12/1/2006

# 6. Exported Options

## 6.1 Menu Assignments

Unless menus have already been assigned, the *Outpatient Pharmacy Manager* [PSO MANAGER] menu should be assigned to the Package Coordinator for Outpatient Pharmacy. It should also be added to the menu of the Site Manager and any ADP/IRMS staff that the Package Coordinator selects to help in the operation of Outpatient Pharmacy. The *Pharmacist Menu* [PSO USER1] option should be assigned to all pharmacists and the *Pharmacy Technician's Menu* [PSO USER2] option should be assigned to all pharmacy technicians and other pharmacy personnel who may view prescriptions and/or inquire into other Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 files.

# 6.2 Security Keys

**Table 10: Security Keys** 

Key	Description
PROVIDER	Holders of this key will be prompted for ICD-9 Diagnosis code entry.
PSDRPH	This key is assigned to users for accessing the Inbound ePrescribing (eRx) Holding Queue functionality. The key allows users to access all options in the eRx Holding Queue. This key also authorizes pharmacists to verify and dispense controlled substance prescription(s).
	Introduced by the Controlled Substances patch PSD*3*76. This key authorizes pharmacists to finish/verify a digitally signed Schedule II-V CS orders placed via CPRS. The PSDRPH security key should be given to registered Pharmacists working on controlled substances to honor Drug Enforcement Administration regulations and should not be given to non-pharmacists except in cases where the package coordinator (ADPAC) is not a registered pharmacist.
PSORPH	This key is required to use all of the Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 options. It should be assigned to all pharmacists, the package coordinator, and all appropriate members of the ADP/IRMS staff.
PSO ERX ADV TECH	This key was updated by patch PSO*7*508 for the Inbound eRx Holding Queue. The key allows users to Validate Patient/Provider/Drug/SIG, Accept Patient/Provider/Drug Validations, Reject, Hold/Un Hold, Search, Sort, Remove/UnRemove, and Print Message View (MV), Acknowledge (ACK) – Refill Response, Refill Request (OP), Acknowledge (ACK) – Rx Cancel, Acknowledge (ACK) – Inbound Refill Error.

Key	Description
PSO ERX TECH	This key was updated by patch PSO*7*508 for the Inbound eRx Holding Queue functionality. The key allows users to Validate Patient/Provider/Drug/SIG, Hold/Un Hold, Search, Sort, and Print, Message View (MV), Acknowledge (ACK) – Refill Response, Refill Request (OP).
PSO ERX WORKLOAD TECH	This key was introduced by patch PSO*7*700 for the Inbound eRx Holding Queue functionality. The key is used to identify users that are supposed to work through a list of eRx in a FIFO (First In First Out) sequence. It will be mostly used by Meds-By-Mail (MbM) given the high volume of eRx prescriptions they process daily.
PSO ERX VIEW	This key was introduced by patch PSO*7*467 for the Inbound eRx Holding Queue functionality. The key allows users to Search, Sort, and View an eRx only.
PSO TECH ADV	This security key is used by pharmacy technicians to HOLD and UNHOLD prescriptions using a subset of the HOLD reasons available to PSORPH key holders.
PSO COPAY	This key is used to identify users to notify when a copay exemption cannot be determined at the time a prescription fill is released. Holders of this key are also notified any time the <i>Exempt Rx Patient Status from Copayment</i> [PSOCP EXEMPTION] option is used to change the copay exemption for an Rx Patient Status.
PSO REJECTS BACKGROUND MESSAGE	When prescriptions remain on the Third Party Payer Reject - Worklist over the specified number of days, the system will send a Mailman Message to holders of this key.
PSOA PURGE	<b>NOTE</b> : Disabled until further notice. This key should be assigned to the package coordinator and/or any person who will be responsible for archiving prescriptions.
PSOLOCKCLOZ	This key is used to override the lockouts in the Clozapine options. All members of the Clozapine treatment team must be entered as users on the system and must be given this key. All pharmacists who have the ability to override the lockouts in this option must also hold this key. The Pharmacy Service representative of the Clozapine treatment team should identify these pharmacists.
PSOINTERFACE	This key is used to access the <i>External Interface Menu</i> [PSO EXTERNAL INTERFACE] option.
PSOAUTRF	This key allows the use of the Automate Internet Refill functionality and the Automate CPRS Refill functionality.
PSO TRICARE/CHAMPVA	This key is required to be able to do an override on TRICARE or CHAMPVA prescription.
PSO TRICARE/CHAMPVA MGR	This key is required to access the TRICARE CHAMPVA Override Report [PSO TRI CVA OVERRIDE REPORT] option

Key	Description
PSO EPHARMACY SITE MANAGER	This key is required to access the <i>PSO ePharmacy Site</i> Parameters [PSO ePHARM SITE PARAMETERS] option.
PSO SPMP ADMIN	This key is used by the Outpatient Pharmacy (OP) package to grant certain users administration privileges to perform configuration updates in the State Prescription Monitoring Program (SPMP) module.

# 6.3 Package Security

Electronic signatures may be established by using the *Electronic Signature code Edit* [XUSESIG] option.

In Kernel V. 8.0 the *Electronic Signature code Edit* [XUSESIG] option has been tied to the Common Options, under the *User's Toolbox* [XUSERTOOLS] submenu, for easy access by all users.

# 7. Archiving and Purging

Detailed information is kept for each prescription, including all information about the original prescription, all refills, and all editing. An average prescription requires about 300 bytes (0.3 Kbytes) of disk storage. The archiving options under the manager's menu allow the package coordinator and IRMS/ADP staff to manage this file. Old prescriptions, typically those that have been expired or canceled for more than a year, can be saved to tape and then purged from online storage. NOTE: The purge options under the *Archive Menu* [PRCAK AR SUPERVISOR] option are out of order until further notice. The User's Manual describes the operation of these options. Because not all prescriptions require the same amount of space and because of the way the operating system utilizes the disk, do not expect to regain 300 bytes of disk storage for every prescription purged. As prescriptions are purged, all references to these prescriptions from other files are also deleted.

The RX SUSPENSE file (#52.5) holds information about all prescriptions that have been suspended for later printing. There is an automatic purge for this file for prescriptions printed from 7 to 90 days ago. The package coordinator can run the *Auto-delete from Suspense* [PSO PNDEL] option at regular intervals to purge this file of suspended prescriptions which have been printed 7 to 90 days ago. The purging is tasked to run every 7 days.

Specific entries can be deleted using the *Change Suspense Date* [PSO PNDCHG] or *Pull Early From Suspense* [PSO PNDRX] options.

Drug cost data can now be purged using the *Purge Drug Cost Data* [PSO PURGE DRUG COST] option.

## 7.1. Setting up the Archive Device

The following examples display archive device setups for file and tape.

These examples may differ from site to site. If a device differs, check with IRMS for information on device set up.

```
HOST FILE SERVER (HFS) DEVICE SETUP:

NAME: HFS $I: ARC0797.TMP

ASK DEVICE: YES ASK PARAMETERS: NO

VOLUME SET(CPU): VAA QUEUING: ALLOWED

LOCATION OF TERMINAL: COMPUTER AREA ASK HOST FILE: YES

ASK HFS I/O OPERATION: YES*MARGIN WIDTH: 132

*FORM FEED: # *PAGE LENGTH: 64

*BACK SPACE: $C(8) SUBTYPE: P-OTHER

TYPE: HOST FILE SERVER

BAUD RATE (c): UNKNOWN

MAGNETIC TAPE DEVICE SETUP:

NAME: TAPE (T7867) $I: $3$MKA600:

ASK DEVICE: YES ASK PARAMETERS: YES

SIGN-ON/SYSTEM DEVICE: NO

LOCATION OF TERMINAL: COMPUTER ROOM

*MARGIN WIDTH: 255 *FORM FEED: #
```

\*PAGE LENGTH: 256 \*BACK SPACE: \$C(8)
OPEN PARAMETERS: (FORMAT="VAL4":BLOCKSIZE=2048)
SUBTYPE: MAGTAPE TYPE: MAGTAPE

PERFORM DEVICE CHECKING: NO BAUD RATE (c): UNKNOWN

# 8. Callable Routines

Entry points provided by the Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 package to other packages can be found in the External Relations section of this manual. No other routines are designated as callable from outside of this package. For additional information of other external calls and their entry points go to VA Software Document Library (VDL), see under the Clinical Section on the "Pharm: Outpatient Pharmacy" page. Choose the "API Manual: Pharmacy Reengineering (PRE)."

## 9. External Interfaces

For information on HL7 External Interface, go to VA Software Document Library (VDL), select the Infrastructure Section, then choose "HL7 (VistA Messaging)."



**Note**: The HL Logical Link Entry/Node set up for Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 is PSO DISP. This is a new Logical Link installed with Patch PSO\*7\*156.



**Note**: The HL Logical Link Entry/Node set up for Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 is PSORRXSEND. This is a new Logical Link installed with Patch PSO\*7\*454.

## 9.1 Steps for Startup/Shutdown of the External Interface

The following screens depict the steps necessary to startup and shutdown the external interface for Version 1.6 of the VistA Health Level Seven (HL7) application package. See Appendix A of this manual for more information on the Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 HL7 Specification.

The following examples are options from the HL7 package. The top-level menu option being used is the HL MAIN MENU [HL7 Main Menu] option.

#### **Example: Starting Up the Interface**

```
Select OPTION NAME: HL MAIN MENU
                                      HL7 Main Menu
         Event monitoring menu ...
          Systems Link Monitor
         Filer and Link Management Options ...
         Message Management Options ...
          Interface Developer Options ...
         Site Parameter Edit
Select HL7 Main Menu Option: Filer and Link Management Options
   SM
        Systems Link Monitor
         Monitor, Start, Stop Filers
   ΡM
   LM
         TCP Link Manager Start/Stop
   SA
        Stop All Messaging Background Processes
        Restart/Start All Links and Filers
         Default Filers Startup
         Start/Stop Links
   ST
   PΙ
         Ping (TCP Only)
   ED
         Link Edit
   ER
         Link Errors ...
Select Filer and Link Management Options Option: SL Start/Stop Links
This option is used to launch the lower level protocol for the
appropriate device. Please select the node with which you want
to communicate
Select HL LOGICAL LINK NODE: PSO DISP
The LLP was last shutdown on MAY 11, 2004 07:29:53.
This LLP has been enabled!
```

### **Example: Shutting Down the Interface**

```
Event monitoring menu ...
          Systems Link Monitor
           Filer and Link Management Options ...
          Message Management Options ...
           Interface Developer Options ...
           Site Parameter Edit
Select HL7 Main Menu Option: Filer and Link Management Options
   SM
          Systems Link Monitor
          Monitor, Start, Stop Filers
   LM
          TCP Link Manager Start/Stop
   SA
          Stop All Messaging Background Processes
   RA
          Restart/Start All Links and Filers
          Default Filers Startup
   DF
   SL
          Start/Stop Links
          Ping (TCP Only)
   ΡI
   ED
          Link Edit
          Link Errors ...
Select Filer and Link Management Options Option: SL Start/Stop Links
This option is used to launch the lower level protocol for the appropriate device. Please select the node with which you want
to communicate
Select HL LOGICAL LINK NODE: PSO DISP
The LLP was last started on JUN 02, 2004 09:52:02.
Okay to shut down this job? YES
The job for the PSO DISP Lower Level Protocol will be shut down.
```

# 10. External Relations

The following software is not included in this package and must be installed before this version of Outpatient Pharmacy is completely functional.

Table 11: Packages - External

Package	Minimum Version Needed			
Accounts Receivable (AR)	4.5			
Adverse Reaction Tracking (ART)	4.0			
Clinical Information Resources Network (CIRN)	1.0			
Consolidated Mail Outpatient Pharmacy (CMOP)	2.0			
Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS)	3.0			
Decision Support System (DSS)	3.0			
Electronic Claims Management Engine (ECME)	1.0			
Fee Basis	3.5			
VA FileMan	22.0			
HealtheVet Web Services Client (HWSC)	1.0			
Integrated Funds Control, Accounting, and Procurement (IFCAP)	5.0			
Inpatient Medications (IP)	5.0			
Integrated Billing (IB)	2.0			
Kernel	8.0			
Laboratory	5.2			
MailMan	7.1			
Master Patient Index/Patient Demographics (MPI/PD)	1.0			
National Drug File (NDF)	4.0			
Order Entry/Results Reporting (OERR)	3.0			
Patient Information Management System (PIMS)	5.3			
Pharmacy Data Management (PDM)	1.0			
Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Broker	1.1			
VistALink	1.5			
Enterprise Messaging Infrastructure (eMI) Enterprise Service Bus (ESB)	2.2			
Health Data Repository/Clinical Data Service (HDR/CDS) Repository	3.14.1			



**Note**: For Outpatient Medication Copay options to be fully functional, the Pharmacy Ordering Enhancement (POE) project software must be installed, which includes patches to Outpatient Pharmacy (PSO\*7\*46), Order Entry/Results Reporting (OR\*3\*94), Pharmacy Data Management (PSS\*1\*38), and Inpatient Medications (PSJ\*5\*50).



**Note**: For Clinical Indicator Data Capture (CIDC) to be fully functional, the Outpatient Pharmacy CIDC software (PSO\*7\*143) must be installed along with CPRS Version 25.

**Note:** The OneVA Pharmacy Patch PSO\*7\*454 introduces new functionality that allows for a pharmacist to remotely refill a prescription from another VistA instance. This patch utilizes Health Level 7 (HL7) messaging to send and receive remote prescription details from another VAMC. This allows a 'dispensing', or 'non-custodial' Pharmacy to refill a prescription that originated from another VA facility. The VA facility where the prescription exists is considered the 'host' facility. VistA utilizes HL7 to send a query message to middleware application. A middleware application is used to query the Health Data Repository/Clinical Data Service (HDR/CDS) Repository for all active medications from all sites. The medications are returned to the querying site. Once the prescriptions are received, they are displayed below any 'local' prescriptions within the Patient Prescription Processing [PSO LM BACKDOOR ORDERS] option sorted by facility. The pharmacist can then view the remote prescriptions and will be able to refill or partially fill any active prescriptions that are not considered controlled substances at either facility. To be fully functional, the site must be configured to middleware.

## 10.1. Data Base Integration Agreements (IAs)

Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 has Data Base Integration Agreements (IAs) with the packages listed above, in addition to the following: Consolidated Mail Outpatient Pharmacy (CMOP), Drug Accountability (DA), Controlled Substances (CS), and Health Level Seven. For complete information regarding the IAs for Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0, please refer to the *Integration Agreement Menu* [DBA IA ISC] option under the *DBA* [DBA] option on FORUM.

# 11. Internal Relations

Very few of the options in this package can be invoked independently. Those that can be so invoked independently are:

Table 12: Packages - Internal

Package	Description	
PSO MANAGER	Outpatient Pharmacy Manager	
PSO P	Medication Profile	
PSO USER1	Pharmacist Menu	
PSO USER2	Pharmacy Technician's Menu	
Any other option may not run independently.		

Any locally created menu which includes options from this package *must* have the ENTRY ACTION field read: D:'\$D(PSOPAR) ^PSOLSET and should have the MENU EXIT ACTION field read: D FINAL^PSOLSET

# 12. Package-Wide Variables

The variables PSODIV, PSOINST, PSOIOS, PSOPAR, PSOPAR7, PSOSYS, PSOLAP, PSOPROP, PSOCLC, PSOCNT, PSODTCUT, PSOSITE, PSOPRPAS, PSOBAR0, PSOBAR1 and PSOBARS are used extensively throughout the package. They are set by the routine PSOLSET and are not killed until exiting from the package.

# 13. Templates

**Table 13: Templates - Sort** 

Sort	File
PSO COST STAT	50.9
PSO BBWAIT SORT	52.11
PSO DEA DISUSER2 SORT	200
PSO DEA DIV SORT	200
PSO DEA PSDRPH SORT	200
PSO DEA SET PARMS SORT	200
PSO DRUG LIST	50
PSO DRUG WARNINGS	52
PSO HOLD LIST	52
PSO INTERVENTIONS	9009032.4
PSO NARC LIST	52
PSOUPAT	52
PSO PARK LIST	52

Table 14: Templates - Input

Input	File
PSO CLINICAL ALERT ENTER/EDIT	55
PSO CLOZDRUG	50
PSO DISPLAY EDIT	59.3
PSO INTERACT	56
PSO INTERVENTION EDIT	9009032.4
PSO INTERVENTION NEW	9009032.4
PSO OUTPT	2
PSO OUTPTA	2
PSO PARTIAL	52
PSO SITE	59
PSOD DUE BUILD QUESTIONNAIRE	50.073
PSOD DUE EDIT	50.0731

**Table 15: Templates - Print** 

Print	File
PSO ACTION PROFILE	44
PSO ACTION PROFILE #2	44
PSO ALPHA DRUG LIST	50
PSO BBWAIT PRINT	52.11
PSO COST STAT	50.9
PSO DEA PRIVS PRINT	200
PSO DEA DISUSER PRIVS PRINT	200

Print	File
PSO DEA PSDRPH PRINT	200
PSO DEA SET PARMS PRINT	200
PSO DRUG LIST	50
PSO DRUG WARNINGS	52
PSO DRUG WARNINGS HEADER	52
PSO HOLD	52
PSO INACTIVE DRUG LIST	50
PSO INTERVENTIONS	9009032.4
PSO N/F LIST	50
PSO NARC LIST	52
PSO PARK	52
PSO PHARMACY STATS	50.9
PSO REQUEST STATISTICS	50.9
PSO SUSPENSE LIST	52.5
PSO SYNONYM LIST	50
PSOD PRINT ANSWER SHEET	50.0731

# 14. Software Product Security

## 14.1. Mail Group Setup for the HL7 External Interface

A mail group and device should be set up in order to run the HL7 external interface. The recommended name of the mail group is REDACTED. The recommended device name is REDACTED.

## 14.2. Archiving/Purging

For archiving and purging information, see the section titled "Archiving and Purging" in this manual.

## 14.3. Interfacing

For interface information, see the section titled "External Interfaces" in this manual.

## 14.4. Electronic Signatures

Electronic signatures may be established by using the *Electronic Signature code Edit* [XUSESIG] option. In Kernel V. 8.0 the *Electronic Signature code Edit* [XUSESIG] option has been tied to the Common Options, under the *User's Toolbox* [XUSERTOOLS] submenu, for easy access by all users.

## 14.5. Menu Assignments

The *Outpatient Pharmacy Manager* [PSO MANAGER] menu should be assigned to the Package Coordinator for Outpatient Pharmacy and also added to the menu of the Site Manager and any ADP/IRMS staff that s/he selects to help in the operation of Outpatient Pharmacy. The *Pharmacist Menu* [PSO USER1] option should be assigned to all pharmacists and the *Pharmacy Technician's Menu* [PSO USER2] option should be assigned to all pharmacy technicians and other pharmacy personnel who may view prescriptions and/or inquire into other Outpatient Pharmacy files.

# 14.6. Security Keys

**Table 16: Security Keys** 

Key	Description
PSDRPH	This key is assigned to users for accessing the Inbound ePrescribing (eRx) Holding Queue functionality. The key allows users to access all options in the eRx Holding Queue. This key also authorizes pharmacists to verify and dispense controlled substance prescription(s). The PSDRPH security key should be given to registered Pharmacists working on controlled substances to honor Drug Enforcement Administration regulations and should not be given to non-pharmacists except in cases where the package coordinator (ADPAC) is not a registered pharmacist. This security key is used to Validate Patient (VP), Validate Provider (VM), Validate Drug/SIG (VD), Accept Validation (AV), Accept eRx (AC), Reject (RJ), Remove (RM), Hold (H), Un-Hold (UH), Search/Sort, Print, Message View (MV), Acknowledge (ACK) – Refill Response, Refill Request (OP), Acknowledge (ACK) – Rx Cancel, Acknowledge (ACK) – Inbound Refill Error.
PSORPH	This key is required to use all of the Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 options. It should be assigned to all pharmacists, the package coordinator, and all appropriate members of the ADP/IRMS staff.
PSO ERX ADV TECH	This security key is used by advanced pharmacy technicians to Validate Patient/Provider/Drug/SIG, Accept Patient/Provider/Drug Validations, Reject, Hold/Un Hold, Search, Sort, Remove, and Print Message View (MV), Acknowledge (ACK) – Refill Response, Refill Request (OP), Acknowledge (ACK) – Rx Cancel, Acknowledge (ACK) – Inbound Refill Error in the Inbound ePrescribing Holding Queue.
PSO ERX TECH	This security key is used by pharmacy technicians to Validate Patient/Provider/Drug/SIG, Hold/Un Hold, Search, Sort, and Print Message View (MV), Acknowledge (ACK) – Refill Response, Refill Request (OP)in the Inbound ePrescribing Holding Queue.
PSO ERX VIEW	This security key is assigned to users with the need to Search, Sort, Print, Message View (MV) an eRx only in the Inbound ePrescribing Holding Queue.
PSO TECH ADV	This security key is used by pharmacy technicians to HOLD and UNHOLD prescriptions using a subset of the HOLD reasons available to PSORPH key holders.
PSO COPAY	This key should be assigned to any users who need to be notified when a copay exemption cannot be determined at the time a prescription fill is released. Holders of this key are also notified any time the Exempt Rx Patient Status from Copayment [PSOCP EXEMPTION] option is used to change the copay exemption for an Rx Patient Status.

Key	Description
PSO REJECTS BACKGROUND MESSAGE	When prescriptions remain on the Third Party Payer Reject - Worklist over the specified number of days, the system will send a Mailman Message to holders of this key.
PSOA PURGE	NOTE: Disabled until further notice. This key should be assigned to the package coordinator and/or any person who will be responsible for archiving prescriptions.
PSOLOCKCLOZ	This key is used to override the lockouts in the Clozapine option. All members of the Clozapine treatment team must be entered as users on the system and must be given this key. All pharmacists who have the ability to override the lockouts in this option must also hold this key. The Pharmacy Service representative of the Clozapine treatment team should identify these pharmacists.
PSOINTERFACE	This key is used to access the External Interface Menu [PSO EXTERNAL INTERFACE] option.
PSO TRICARE/CHAMPVA	This key should be assigned to a pharmacist in order to perform an Override and electronically sign a prescription for a TRICARE or CHAMPVA patient.
PSO TRICARE/CHAMPVA MGR	This key is required to access the TRICARE CHAMPVA Override Report [PSO TRI CVA OVERRIDE REPORT] option.
PSO EPHARMACY SITE MANAGER	This key is required to access the PSO ePharmacy Site Parameters [PSO ePHARM SITE PARAMETERS] option.
PSO SPMP ADMIN	This key is used by the Outpatient Pharmacy (OP) package to grant certain users administration privileges to perform configuration updates in the State Prescription Monitoring Program (SPMP) module.

# 14.7 File Security

This package requires 26 files in addition to those of the Kernel and other files to which it points, for example the PATIENT file (#2). Information about all files, including these can be obtained by using the VA FileMan to generate a list of file attributes.

**Table 17: File Attributes** 

File Numbers	File Names	DD	RD	WR	DEL	LAYGO
50.073	DUE QUESTIONNAIRE					
50.0731	DUE ANSWER SHEET					
50.0732	DUE QUESTION					
50.0733	DUE SECTION					
50.9	DRUG COST					
52	PRESCRIPTION					
52.09	REMOTE PRESCRIPTION LOG	#	Р	Р	Р	Р

File Numbers	File Names	DD	RD	WR	DEL	LAYGO
52.11	PATIENT NOTIFICATION (Rx READY)					
52.4	RX VERIFY	@	@	@	@	@
52.41	PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDERS			@		
52.43	PRESCRIPTION REFILL REQUEST	@	Рр	@	@	@
52.45	ERX SERVICE REASON CODES	@	@	@	@	@
52.46	ERX EXTERNAL PATIENT	@	@	@	@	@
52.47	ERX EXTERNAL PHARMACY	@	@	@	@	@
52.48	ERX EXTERNAL PERSON	@	@	@	@	@
52.49	ERX HOLDING QUEUE	@	@	@	@	@
52.5	RX SUSPENSE				#	
52.51	PHARMACY EXTERNAL INTERFACE	@	@	@	@	@
52.52	CLOZAPINE PRESCRIPTION OVERRIDES	@	@	@	@	@
52.53	PHARMACY AUTOMATED DISPENSING DEVICES					
52.8	PHARMACY ARCHIVE					
52.86	EPHARMACY SITE PARAMETERS	@	Рр	@	@	@
52.87	PSO AUDIT LOG	@	Рр	@	@	@
52.9	PHARMACY PRINTED QUEUE					
52.91	TPB ELIGIBILITY	@				
52.92	TPB INSTITUTION LETTERS	@				
53	RX PATIENT STATUS					
58.4	SPMP ASAP RECORD DEFINITION					
58.41	SPMP STATE PARAMETERS	@	@	@	@	@
58.42	SPMP EXPORT BATCH					
59	OUTPATIENT SITE					
59.1	OUTPATIENT AMIS DATA	@		@	@	@
59.12	OUTPATIENT PHARMACY MANAGEMENT DATA	@		@	@	@
59.2	WAITING TIME	@	@	@	@	@
59.3	GROUP DISPLAY	@	@	@	@	@
59.8	OUTPATIENT CLINIC SORT GROUP					



Please refer to Chapter 28 of Kernel V. 8.0 Systems Manual concerning installation of security codes sections entitled "Sending Security Codes."

# 15. Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 Menu Diagrams

Three main menus are exported with the package. The *Outpatient Pharmacy Manager* [PSO MANAGER] menu should be assigned to supervisors, package coordinators, and members of the ADP/IRMS staff. Pharmacists should have the *Pharmacist Menu* [PSO USER1] option and clerks and technicians should have the *Pharmacy Technician's Menu* [PSO USER2] option.

## 15.1. Outpatient Pharmacy Manager

#### **Archiving**

Find

Save to Tape

Tape Retrieval

Archive to File

File Retrieval

Purge

\*\*> Out of order: Unavailable - Under Construction

List One Patient's Archived Rx's Print Archived Prescriptions

#### Autocancel Rx's on Admission

#### Bingo Board ...

BM Bingo Board Manager ...

Enter/Edit Display

Auto-Start Enter/Edit

Print Bingo Board Statistics

Print Bingo Board Wait Time

Purge Bingo Board Data

Start Bingo Board Display

Stop Bingo Board Display

BU Bingo Board User ...

**Enter New Patient** 

Display Patient's Name on Monitor

Remove Patient's Name from Monitor

Status of Patient's Order

### **Change Label Printer**

#### **Check Drug Interaction**

#### **Clozapine Pharmacy Manager**

Display Lab Tests and Results

Edit Data for a Patient in the Clozapine Program

List of Override Prescriptions

Register Clozapine Patient

## Copay Menu ...

**CHAMPUS Billing Exemption** 

Exempt Rx Patient Status from Copayment

Reset Copay Status List Manager

Reset Copay Status/Cancel Charges

### **DUE Supervisor ...**

- 1 Enter a New Answer Sheet
- 2 Edit an Existing Answer Sheet
- 3 Create/Edit a Questionnaire
- 4 Batch Print Questionnaires

### 5 DUE Report

## **Enter/Edit Clinic Sort Groups**

#### **External Interface Menu...**

Purge External Batches

Reprint External Batches

View External Batches

### **Label/Profile Monitor Reprint**

### Maintenance (Outpatient Pharmacy) ...

Site Parameter Enter/Edit

Edit Provider

Add New Providers

Oueue Background Jobs

Autocancel Rx's on Admission

Bingo Board Manager ...

Enter/Edit Display

Auto-Start Enter/Edit

Print Bingo Board Statistics

Print Bingo Board Wait Time

Purge Bingo Board Data

Start Bingo Board Display

Stop Bingo Board Display

Edit Data for a Patient in the Clozapine Program

Enter/Edit Clinic Sort Groups

Initialize Rx Cost Statistics

**Edit Pharmacy Intervention** 

**Delete Intervention** 

Auto-delete from Suspense

Automate Internet Refill

Delete a Prescription

Enter/Edit Automated Dispensing Devices

**Expire Prescriptions** 

Manual Auto Expire Rxs

Non-VA Provider Import

Prescription Cost Update

Purge Drug Cost Data

Purge External Batches

Recompile AMIS Data

#### **Medication Profile**

#### **Output Reports ...**

Action Profile (132 COLUMN PRINTOUT)

Alpha Drug List and Synonyms

AMIS Report

Bad Address Reporting Main Menu ...

**Bad Address Suspended List** 

List Prescriptions Not Mailed

CMOP Controlled Substance Rxs Dispense Report

Commonly Dispensed Drugs

Cost Analysis Reports ...

Clinic Costs

Division Costs by Drug

**Drug Costs** 

Drug Costs by Division

Drug Costs by Division by Provider

Drug Costs by Provider

High Cost Rx Report

**Patient Status Costs** 

Pharmacy Cost Statistics Menu ...

**Pharmacy Statistics** 

Sort Statistics By Division

Provider by Drug Costs

**Provider Costs** 

**Request Statistics** 

Daily AMIS Report

Drug List By Synonym

Free Text Dosage Report

Inactive Drug List

Internet Refill Report

List of Patients/Prescriptions for Recall Notice

List Prescriptions on Hold

Management Reports Menu ...

Daily Management Report Menu ...

All Reports

**Cost of Prescriptions** 

**Count of Prescriptions** 

Intravenous Admixture

Type of Prescriptions Filled

Date Range Recompile Data

Initialize Daily Compile

Monthly Management Report Menu ...

All Reports

**Cost of Prescriptions** 

**Count of Prescriptions** 

Intravenous Admixture

Type of Prescriptions Filled

One Day Recompile Data

Purge Data

Medication Profile

Monthly Drug Cost

Narcotic Prescription List

Non-Formulary List

Non-VA Meds Usage Report

Poly Pharmacy Report

Prescription List for Drug Warnings

Released and Unreleased Prescription Report

#### Pharmacy Intervention Menu ...

**Enter Pharmacy Intervention** 

**Edit Pharmacy Intervention** 

**Print Pharmacy Intervention** 

**Delete Intervention** 

View Intervention

**Process Order Checks** 

**Release Medication** 

**Return Medication to Stock** 

#### Rx (Prescriptions) ...

**Patient Prescription Processing** 

Barcode Rx Menu ...

**Barcode Batch Prescription Entry** 

Check Quality of Barcode

**Process Internet Refills** 

Complete Orders from eRX

Complete Orders from OERR

Discontinue Prescription(s)

**Edit Prescriptions** 

ePharmacy Menu ...

Ignored Rejects Report

ePharmacy Medication Profile (View Only)

NDC Validation

ePharmacy Medication Profile Division Preferences

ePharmacy Site Parameters

Third Party Payer Rejects - View/Process

Third Party Payer Rejects - Worklist

TRICARE CHAMPVA Override Report

Pharmacy Productivity/Revenue Report

View ePharmacy Rx

List One Patient's Archived Rx's

Manual Print of Multi-Rx Forms

OneVA Pharmacy Prescription Report

Reprint an Outpatient Rx Label

Signature Log Reprint

View Prescriptions

### ScripTalk Main Menu ...

PT ScripTalk Patient Enter/Edit

QBAR Queue ScripTalk Label by Barcode QRX Queue ScripTalk Label by Rx#

RPT ScripTalk Reports ...

AUD ScripTalk Audit History Report

WHO Report of ScripTalk Enrollees Reprint a non-voided Outpatient Rx Label

PARM Set Up and Test ScripTalk Device ...

ScripTalk Device Definition Enter/Edit

Print Sample ScripTalk Label

Test ScripTalk Device

Reinitialize ScripTalk Printer

#### **Supervisor Functions ...**

Add New Providers

Daily Rx Cost

Delete a Prescription

Edit Provider

Initialize Rx Cost Statistics

**Inter-Divisional Processing** 

Inventory

Lookup Clerk by Code

Medication Status Check

Monthly Rx Cost Compilation

Patient Address Changes Report

Pharmacist Enter/Edit

Purge Drug Cost Data

Recompile AMIS Data

Site Parameter Enter/Edit

State Prescription Monitoring Program Menu

View/Edit ASAP Definitions

View/Edit SPMP State Parameters

View/Export Single Prescription

View/Export Void Prescriptions

View/Export Batch

**Export Batch Processing** 

Accounting Of Disclosures Report

Manage Secure SHell (SSH) Keys

Unmark Rx Fill as Administered In Clinic

**CS** Prescriptions Not Transmitted

Manual Export/Prescription Correction

View Provider

### **Suspense Functions ...**

Auto-delete from Suspense

Change Suspense Date

Count of Suspended Rx's by Day

Delete Printed Rx's from Suspense

Log of Suspended Rx's by Day (this Division)

Print from Suspense File

Pull Early from Suspense

Queue CMOP Prescription

Reprint Batches from Suspense

#### **Update Patient Record**

#### Verification ...

List Non-Verified Scripts

Non-Verified Counts

Rx Verification by Clerk

### 15.2. Pharmacist Menu

#### Bingo Board User ...

**Enter New Patient** 

Display Patient's Name on Monitor

Remove Patient's Name from Monitor

Status of Patient's Order

#### **Change Label Printer**

**Change Suspense Date** 

**Check Drug Interaction** 

#### **DUE Supervisor ...**

- 1 Enter a New Answer Sheet
- 2 Edit an Existing Answer Sheet
- 3 Create/Edit a Questionnaire
- 4 Batch Print Ouestionnaires
- 5 DUE Report

## **Enter/Edit Clinic Sort Groups**

External Interface Menu ...

Purge External Batches

Reprint External Batches

View External Batches

### **Medication Profile**

#### Pharmacy Intervention Menu ...

**Enter Pharmacy Intervention** 

**Edit Pharmacy Intervention** 

**Print Pharmacy Intervention** 

**Delete Intervention** 

View Intervention

**Print from Suspense File** 

**Process Order Checks** 

**Pull Early from Suspense** 

**Queue CMOP Prescription** 

**Release Medication** 

**Return Medication to Stock** 

#### Rx (Prescriptions) ...

**Patient Prescription Processing** 

Barcode Rx Menu ...

**Barcode Batch Prescription Entry** 

Check Quality of Barcode

**Process Internet Refills** 

Complete Orders from OERR

Discontinue Prescription(s)

**Edit Prescriptions** 

ePharmacy Menu ...

Ignored Rejects Report

ePharmacy Medication Profile (View Only)

NDC Validation

ePharmacy Medication Profile Division Preferences

ePharmacy Site Parameters

Third Party Payer Rejects - View/Process

Third Party Payer Rejects - Worklist

TRICARE CHAMPVA Override Report

Pharmacy Productivity/Revenue Report

View ePharmacy Rx

List One Patient's Archived Rx's

Manual Print of Multi-Rx Forms

OneVA Pharmacy Prescription Report

Reprint an Outpatient Rx Label

Signature Log Reprint

View Prescriptions

#### **Update Patient Record**

Verification ...

List Non-Verified Scripts

Non-Verified Counts

Rx Verification by Clerk

# 15.3. Pharmacy Technician's Menu

## Bingo Board User ...

**Enter New Patient** 

Display Patient's Name on Monitor Remove Patient's Name from Monitor Status of Patient's Order

# Change Label Printer DUE User ...

- 1 Enter a New Answer Sheet
- 2 Edit an Existing Answer Sheet
- 3 Batch Print Questionnaires

Medication Profile
Patient Prescription Processing
Pull Early from Suspense
Queue CMOP Prescription
Release Medication
Update Patient Record

## 15.4. Standalone Options

The Transitional Pharmacy Benefit (TPB) options were available in previous releases of Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 but are currently placed "Out of Order" by PSO\*7\*227.

Non-VA Provider Inactivate [PSO NON-VA PROVIDER INACTIVATE] option was added by patch PSO\*7.0\*481. This option is not attached to a menu and therefore must be assigned individually to each user requiring access. See the Non-VA Provider Import (PSO\*7.0\*481) Deployment, Installation, Back-out and Rollback Guide for more information.

The DEA Delete [PSO DEA DELETE] option was added by patch PSO\*7.0\*529. This option is not attached to a menu. NOTE: THIS OPTION SHOULD NEVER BE RUN. See the PSO\*7.0\*529 Deployment, Installation, Back-out and Rollback Guide for more information.

DEA Migration Report [PSO DEA MIGRATION REPORT] option was added by patch PSO\*7.0\*529. This option is not attached to a menu and therefore must be assigned individually to each user requiring access. See the PSO\*7.0\*529 Deployment, Installation, Back-out and Rollback Guide for more information.

The ePCS DEA Utility Functions [PSO EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS] menu option was added as a stand-alone menu option to support Pharmacy Operational Updates as part of patch PSO\*7.0\*667 and updated as part of patch PSO\*7.0\*545. This option is not attached to a menu and therefore must be assigned individually to each user requiring access. See the PSO\*7.0\*667 and PSO\*7.0\*545 Deployment, Installation, Back-out and Rollback Guide for more information. This option has the following menu items:

- DEA Expiration Date Report [PSO EPCS EXPIRE DATE REPORT]
- Changes to DEA Prescribing Privileges Report [PSO EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS REPORT]
- Allocation Audit of PSDRPH Key Report [PSO EPCS PHARMACIST ACC REPORT]
- Enter/Edit EPCS Access Reports Parameters [PSO EPCS ACCESS REPORTS PARAM]
- Print PSDRPH Key Holders [PSO EPCS PSDRPH]

- Set Pharmacy Operating Mode [PSO VAMC MBM PHARMACY MODE]
- Print Setting Parameters Privileges [PSO EPCS SET PARMS]
- Print Prescribers with Privileges [PSO EPCS PRIVS]
- Edit Facility DEA# and Expiration Date [PSO EPCS EDIT DEA# AND XDATE]
- Print Audits for Prescriber Editing [PSO EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT]
- Print DISUSER Prescribers with Privileges [PSO EPCS DISUSER PRIVS]
- Allow VA Number if DEA Number Expired [PSO EPCS EXPIRED DEA FAILOVER]
- Manual DEA Number Entry [PSO EPCS DEA MANUAL ENTRY]
- Manually Entered DEA Number Report [PSO EPCS MANUAL DEA REPORT]
- DEA Number Integrity Check [PSO EPCS DEA INTEGRITY REPORT]

# 16. Journaling Globals

The primary global the Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 package uses is ^PSRX. This global is recommended if journaling is used. The majority of the other files used by the Outpatient Pharmacy package are stored in the ^PS global. This global is also recommended for journaling, if used.

# 17. Barcodes and Label Printer Support

This version of Outpatient Pharmacy includes the ability to print barcodes on the patient copy, the pharmacist's copy, and the patient narrative documents for new label stock and laser labels. Two options utilize the barcodes.

**Note**: The OneVA Pharmacy Patch PSO\*7\*454 introduced the OneVA Pharmacy label-generation functionality with new/updated label routines. The barcode printed on the OneVA Pharmacy label will contain the host site information where the prescription order originated not the dispensing site where the prescription is being filled.

*Check Quality of Barcode* [PSO BARCODE CHECK] option is used to monitor the quality and readability of the barcode before it is mailed.

Barcode Batch Prescription Entry [PSO BATCH BARCODE] option is used to actually refill the prescriptions utilizing barcodes in a batch entry.

If barcodes are not used, enter an "OUT OF ORDER MESSAGE" for these two options.

#### 17.1. Barcodes on Dot Matrix Printers

Three parameters are used.

- X is the barcode height. Values can be "S", "M" or "L". If X is undefined or not equal to one of these, the default value of "S" is used. "S" is 2/10 inch for the DS-220 and 1/6 inch for the MT-290. "M" is 4/10 inch for the DS-200 and 1/3 inch for the MT-290. "L" is one inch for both.
- X1 is the value of \$X at the left edge of the barcode. If X1 is undefined, the default value of 0 is used.
- X2 is the data to be bar coded. Remember the code 39 character set that the VA uses is a limited subset of the ASCII character set containing only the numbers, uppercase letters, and eight punctuation characters. In most cases, any other characters are not printed. For example, the barcode for the string 123abc will be the same as the string 123.

On most printers, printing a barcode is a graphics operation that causes the value of \$Y to be something other than the line count from the top of the page. Forms with barcodes must use a form feed to go to the top of the next form rather than a counted number of line feeds. This is why printers used to print barcodes on outpatient pharmacy labels *must be set for a form length of 24 lines or four inches*.

The following section, New Label Stock, contains barcode on and off sequences for various printers.

# 17.2. New Label Stock (Version 6.0 and Later Versions) – Dot Matrix Labels



### \*\*\*Important\*\*\*

Please test new label stock on all printers that will be used before going into production with new label stock.

Printers used to print the new label stock must be set to print at 12 characters per inch. The form length must be set to 5 inches.

Previously, old label stock printed barcodes in one column at 10 characters per inch. New label stock prints barcodes at 12 characters per inch in 2 columns, (columns 54 and 102). The following barcode entries in the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) have worked at either the Birmingham Office of Information Field Office (OIFO) or at a site.



**Note:** If you cannot find barcodes that work, please contact the nearest OIFO.

Check to see that a line feed is performed after the barcode off sequence is executed. Due to limited space, information must be printed after certain barcodes print, without relying on a line feed in the Outpatient Pharmacy code. To test this, print a test label for an Rx with no refills. On the center copy of the label, on the next line after the "station number-Rx no." which prints directly under the barcode, one of the two following lines should print clearly:

```
* NO REFILLS REMAINING ** PHYSICIAN USE ONLY *

OT

*** This prescription CANNOT be renewed ***
```

If there is a problem, insert a line feed at the end of the Barcode Off sequence.

(Add a ,! to the end of the sequence.)

Remember to set the New Label Stock site parameter to Yes.

Three site parameters provide patient instructions that will print after each patient's prescriptions. They are "NARRATIVE NON-REFILLABLE RX", "NARRATIVE REFILLABLE RX", and "NARRATIVE FOR COPAY DOCUMENT". The "NARRATIVE FOR COPAY DOCUMENT" will only print if at least one of the patient's prescriptions is subject to a Copay charge.

#### For the Data South 220

```
BAR CODE ON=
*27,"[1w",*27,"$70s",*94,"H",$$('$D(X):"04",X="M":"04",X="S":"02",X="L":"10",1: "04"),*94,
"BDB"

BAR CODE OFF=*94,"G",*27,"$70c",*27,"[2w",!
```

#### For the MT-661

```
BAR CODE ON=
*27,"[<4h",*94,$s($x<60:"T450",1:"T850"),*94,"W9;5;1",*94,"B1;35;1;3",*13

BAR CODE OFF=*13,*10,*27,"[<41",*27,"[5w"
```

The character after the [<4 in the BAR CODE OFF above is a lower case L.

#### For the Genicom 4440:

```
BAR CODE ON=*27,"[;3;1;;4;;4;;;1;}",*27,"[3t"

BAR CODE OFF=*27,"[0t",!
```

#### For the MT290:

```
BAR CODE ON=*26, "F0",$S('$D(X):2,X="M":2,X="S":1,X="L":6,1:2), ";000",*25,*20,"*"

BAR CODE OFF="*",*20,!,?$S($D(X1):X1,1:0),$S($D(X2):X2,1:"")

OR

BAR CODE ON=*26,*34,"F3;000",*25,*20,"*"

BAR CODE OFF="*",*20
```

#### For the OTC 560:

```
BAR CODE ON=*27,"[;",$S('$D(X):3,X="M":6,X="L":12,1:3),"} ",*27,"[3t"
BAR CODE OFF=*27,"[0t"
```

#### For the Genicom 4490:

```
BAR CODE ON=*27,"[3t",*14

BAR CODE OFF=*15,*27,"[0t",*13
```



\*\*The setup of the MT290 will not allow for a form length of 5 inches. It skips from 4 to 5.5. Following is the terminal type information that will allow the MT290 to print the labels at a form length of 5 inches.

```
NAME: P-MANNESMANN MT290/132 (PHAR) RIGHT MARGIN: 132
FORM FEED: # PAGE LENGTH: 30
BACK SPACE: $C(8)
OPEN EXECUTE: W *27,"[4W",*27,"[0Y",*27,"[30t"
10 PITCH: $C(27)__"[4w" 12 PITCH: $C(27)__"[5w"
DESCRIPTION: MANNESMANN TALLY 290/132 COLUMNS
16 PITCH: $C(27)__"[6w" DEFAULT PITCH: $C(27)__"[4w"
BAR CODE OFF: "*",*20,!,?$S($D(X1):X1,1:0),$S($D(X2):X2,1:"")
BAR CODE ON: *26,"F0",$S('$D(X):2,X="M":2,X="S":1,X="L":6,1:2),";000", *25,*20,"*"
```

The \*27,"[30t" was added to the Open Execute.

#### 17.3. Laser Label Printers

The Outpatient Pharmacy package, with the release of PSO\*7\*120, supports the use of laser printers to print prescription labels and all associated documents.

### 17.3.1. Hardware Setup

The printer must be physically connected to the network and then defined in the DEVICE (#3.5) and TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2) files just as any other laser printer on your network is defined.

In addition, the CONTROL CODES field (#55) of the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) must be defined correctly. To facilitate this, a new routine assists with the setup. At the programmer prompt enter: D ^PSOLLU2. You will be prompted for the device. Enter the device you want to

use for printing laser labels. Then, you will be prompted for HP or LexMark. Enter the appropriate selection.

Phase I of Laser Labels introduced the routine PSOLLU2. A pre-release to Phase II introduced the PSOLLU3 routine and Phase II introduced the PSOLLU4 routine. (Instructions for running the PSOLLU3 and PSOLLU4 routines are the same as running the PSOLLU2 routine above.) If you are setting up a laser printer for the first time, run all three routines in order – PSOLLU2, PSOLLU3, and PSOLLU4. If you are already running laser labels, you will only need to run the PSOLLU4 routine to update the control codes.



**Note:** If you are not using either an HP or a LexMark printer, select one. Then, you may need to modify the control codes to work correctly with your printer.



**Note:** Since there are many options for the barcode chip your printer supports, you may have to modify the codes that control the barcode. The names of the codes are: BLBC, EBLBC, SBT and EBT. If you were already using this printer to print barcodes, you can use the information in the fields BAR CODE ON (#60) and BAR CODE OFF (#61) from the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) as a guide. If you weren't, the barcode chip should have come with documentation showing the sequences necessary. If the documentation is not available, many printers have the ability to print the font set, with escape sequences, from the control panel of the printer.



**Note**: The OneVA Pharmacy Patch PSO\*7\*454 introduced the OneVA Pharmacy label-generation functionality with new/updated label routines. The barcode printed on the OneVA Pharmacy label will contain the host site information where the prescription order originated not the dispensing site where the prescription is being filled.

#### **Example Session:**

```
>D ^PSOLLU2
DEVICE: HOME// FIDO PRINTERS CORNER - LINE 000 Right Margin: 132//
HP or LexMark: L
You will be copying the CONTROL CODES to device: _LTA9053: are you sure? Y Copying...
```

## 17.3.2. Sample Control Code Entries

The following are sample control code entries from one TERMINAL TYPE. Actual entries may vary depending on make and model of printer or barcode chip.

```
NUMBER: 1 CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: LLI

FULL NAME: LASER LABEL INIT

CONTROL CODE: W *27, "&r1F", *27, "E", *27, "&100", *27, "&u300D", *27, "&13A", *27, "&10

E",!

NUMBER: 2 CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: F10

FULL NAME: TEN POINT FONT - NO BOLD

CONTROL CODE: W *27, "(10U", *27, "(s1p10v0s0b16602X"

NUMBER: 3 CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: F8

FULL NAME: EIGHT POINT FONT - NO BOLD

CONTROL CODE: W *27, "(10U", *27, "(s1p8v0s0b16602X"

NUMBER: 4 CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: F12

FULL NAME: TWELVE POINT FONT - NO BOLD

CONTROL CODE: W *27, "(10U", *27, "(s1p12v0s0b16602X"
```

```
NUMBER: 5
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: F9
  FULL NAME: NINE POINT FONT - NO BOLD
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(10U", *27,"(s1p9v0s0b16602X"
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: ST
NUMBER: 6
  FULL NAME: START OF TEXT
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOY=PSOY+PSOYI W *27, "*p", PSOX, "x", PSOY, "Y"
NUMBER: 7
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: CDII
  FULL NAME: CRITICAL DRUG INTERACTION INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOX=0, PSOY=1400, PSOYI=50, PSOFONT="F10"
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: PMII
  FULL NAME: PMI SECTION INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOX=0, PSOY=1350, PSOYI=50, PSOFONT="F10", PSOYM=3899
NUMBER: 12
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: ACI
  FULL NAME: ADDRESS CHANGE INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOHFONT="F12", PSOX=1210, PSOY=700, PSOFY=1270
NUMBER: 13
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: ALI
  FULL NAME: ALLERGY SECTION INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOFONT="F10", PSOX=0, PSOY=1350, PSOYI=50, PSOYM=2700
NUMBER: 14
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: FWU
 FULL NAME: FONT WITH UNDERLINE
                                         CONTROL CODE: W *27, "&d0D"
NUMBER: 15
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: FDU
  FULL NAME: FONT DISABLE UNDERLINE
                                         CONTROL CODE: W *27, "&d@"
NUMBER: 17
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SPI
  FULL NAME: SUSPENSE PRINT INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOFONT="F10", PSOX=1210, PSOY=1350, PSOYI=50, PSOCX=1775, PSOYM=27
NUMBER: 18
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: WLI
  FULL NAME: WARNING LABEL INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOX=1050, PSOY=55
NUMBER: 19
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: RNI
  FULL NAME: REFILL NARRATIVE INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOY=2860, PSOFONT="F10", PSOX=0, PSOYI=50, PSOYM=3950
NUMBER: 20
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: CNI
  FULL NAME: COPAY NARRATIVE INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOY=2860, PSOX=1210, PSOYM=3950, PSOFONT="F10", PSOYI=50
NUMBER: 21
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: PII
  FULL NAME: PATIENT INSTRUCTION INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOX=1210, PSOY=760, PSOFONT="F12"
NUMBER: 22
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: RPI
  FULL NAME: REFILL PRINT INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOFONT="F10", PSOBYI=65, PSOTYI=50, PSOLX=0, PSORX=1210, PSOY=1350
,PSOYM=3650,PSOXI=90,PSOSYI=135
NUMBER: 23
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: BLH
  FULL NAME: BOTTLE LABEL HEADER INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOX=100, PSOY=50, PSOYI=30, PSOFONT="F9"
NUMBER: 24
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: BLB
  FULL NAME: BOTTLE LABEL BODY INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOX=0, PSODX=275, PSOY=150, PSOYI=40, PSOYM=379, PSOFONT="F10"
NUMBER: 25
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: BLF
  FULL NAME: BOTTLE LABEL FOOTER INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSODY=460, PSOX=0, PSOCX=280, PSOQY=550, PSOTY=610, PSOFONT="F10", P
SOOFONT="F8", PSODFONT="F9", PSOTFONT="F10"
NUMBER: 26
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: RT
 FULL NAME: ROTATE TEXT
                                         CONTROL CODE: W *27, "&a90P"
NUMBER: 27
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: NR
 FULL NAME: NORMAL ROTATION
                                         CONTROL CODE: W *27, "&a0P"
NUMBER: 28
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: PFDI
  FULL NAME: PHARMACY FILL DOCUMENT INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOFONT="F10", PSOX=0, PSOY=700, PSOYI=40, PSOYM=969
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: PFDQ
  FULL NAME: PHARMACY FILL DOCUMENT QUANTITY
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOX=0, PSOX=200, PSOY=970, PSOYI=50, PSOQFONT="F8", PSOFONT="F10"
NUMBER: 31
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: AWI
  FULL NAME: ALLERGY WARNING INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOX=0, PSOY=1400, PSOYI=50, PSOFONT="F10"
NUMBER: 32
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: F6
  FULL NAME: SIX POINT FONT - NO BOLD
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(10U", *27,"(s1p6v0s0b16602X"
NUMBER: 33
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EBT
  FULL NAME: END OF BARCODE TEXT
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(8U",*27,"(s1p8v0s0b16602T",!
NUMBER: 34
                                        CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: BLBC
 FULL NAME: BOTTLE LABEL BARCODE
```

```
CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(s1p10.4v4,12b4,12s24670T",*27,"&a90P",*27,"*p3650x1000Y"
NUMBER: 35
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: PFDT
  FULL NAME: PHARMACY FILL DOCUMENT TRAILER
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOY=1015, PSOYI=45, PSOX=0, PSOFONT="F10", PSOBYI=50, PSOTFONT="F9
", PSOBY=1280
NUMBER: 36
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EBLBC
  FULL NAME: END OF BOTTLE LABEL BARCODE
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(10U",*27,"(s1p10v0s0b16602T",*27,"&a0P",!
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SBT
  FULL NAME: START OF BARCODE TEXT
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOY=PSOY+PSOYI W *27,"*p", PSOX,"x", PSOY,"Y", *27," (s1p14.4v6,1
8b6,18s24670T"
NUMBER: 43
                                         ABBREVIATION: F6B
  FULL NAME: SIX POINT FONT, BOLDED
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(10U", *27, "(s1p6v0s3b16602T"
                                         ABBREVIATION: F8B
  FULL NAME: EIGHT POINT FONT, BOLDED
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(10U", *27,"(s1p8v0s3b16602T"
NUMBER: 45
                                         ABBREVIATION: F9B
  FULL NAME: NINE POINT FONT, BOLDED
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(10U", *27,"(s1p9v0s3b16602T"
NUMBER: 46
                                         ABBREVIATION: F10B
  FULL NAME: TEN POINT FONT, BOLDED
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(10U", *27,"(s1p10v0s3b16602T"
NUMBER: 47
                                         ABBREVIATION: F12B
  FULL NAME: 12 POINT FONT BOLDED
  CONTROL CODE: W *27,"(10U",*27,"(s1p12v0s3b16602T"
                                         ABBREVIATION: PFI
  FULL NAME: PATIENT FILL INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOFONT="F10", PSOX=1210, PSOY=710, PSOYI=45, PSOHFONT="F12", PSOBY
I=100
NUMBER: 73
                                         ABBREVIATION: PFDW
  FULL NAME: PHARMACY FILL DOCUMENT WARNING
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOY=1258, PSOX=660, PSOYI=30, PSOFONT="F8", PSOYM=1329
                                         ABBREVIATION: MLI
  FULL NAME: MAILING LABEL INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOFONT="F10", PSOX=1680, PSOY=175, PSOYI=50
NUMBER: 75
                                         ABBREVIATION: RMT
  FULL NAME: RETURN MAIL INITIALIZATION
  CONTROL CODE: S PSOHFONT="F8", PSOFONT="F10", PSOX=1680, PSOY=35, PSORYI=40, PSOHYI
=40, PSOTFONT="F8", PSOTY=550
NUMBER: 12172
                                         CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: LL
 FULL NAME: LASER LABEL
                                         CONTROL CODE: 0
```

### 17.3.3. VMS Print Queue Setup

If you use VMS print queues, an additional setup may be necessary. The form for laser labels must have specific characteristics. If you need help defining the form, please contact the National Help Desk.



**Note:** The form must have a length of 255 and a width of 512.

The following is an example form:

```
Form name Number Description
------
LABELFORM 2 LASER LABEL
/LENGTH=255 /MARGIN=(BOTTOM=6) /STOCK=LABELFORM /TRUNCATE /WIDTH=512
```

### 17.3.4. Control Codes

To modify the control codes to work appropriately with your device, use the following information.

### Control Codes in use by Laser Labels:

ACI = ADDRESS CHANGE INITIALIZATION

ALI = ALLERGY SECTION INITIALIZATION

AWI = ALLERGY WARNING INITIALIZATION

**BLB = BOTTLE LABEL BODY INITIALIZATION** 

BLBC = BOTTLE LABEL BARCODE

BLF = BOTTLE LABEL FOOTER INITIALIZATION

BLH = BOTTLE LABEL HEADER INITIALIZATION

CDII = CRITICAL DRUG INTERACTION INITIALIZATION

CNI = COPAY NARRATIVE INITIALIZATION

EBLBC = END OF BOTTLE LABEL BARCODE

EBT = END OF BARCODE TEXT

F10 = TEN POINT FONT - NO BOLD

F10B = TEN POINT FONT, BOLDED

F12 = TWELVE POINT FONT - NO BOLD

F12B = 12 POINT FONT BOLDED

F6 = SIX POINT FONT - NO BOLD

F6B = SIX POINT FONT BOLDED

F8 = EIGHT POINT FONT - NO BOLD

F8B = EIGHT POINT FONT BOLDED

F9 = NINE POINT FONT - NO BOLD

F9B = NINE POINT FONT BOLDED

FDU = FONT DISABLE UNDERLINE

FWU = FONT WITH UNDERLINE

LL = LASER LABEL

LLI = LASER LABEL INIT

MLI = MAILING LABEL INITIALIZATION

NR = NORMAL ROTATION

PFDI = PHARMACY FILL DOCUMENT INITIALIZATION

PFDQ = PHARMACY FILL DOCUMENT QUANTITY

PFDT = PHARMACY FILL DOCUMENT TRAILER

PFDW = PHARMACY FILL DOCUMENT WARNING

PFI = PATIENT FILL INITIALIZATION

PII = PATIENT INSTRUCTION INITIALIZATION

PMII = PMI SECTION INITIALIZATION

RMI = RETURN MAIL INITIALIZATION

RNI = REFILL NARRATIVE INITIALIZATION

RPI = REFILL PRINT INITIALIZATION

RT = ROTATE TEXT

SBT = START OF BARCODE TEXT

SPI = SUSPENSE PRINT INITIALIZATION

ST = START OF TEXT

WLI = WARNING LABEL INITIALIZATION

In addition to escape sequences to control printer output, variables are defined in the control codes that allow the routine to correctly position text and use the appropriate font.

The following is the description of the variables and their usage:

PSOX - X coordinate

PSOY - Y coordinate

PSOYI – Y increment, used to determine spacing between lines

PSOFONT – font size to be used. The font used is Arial.

PSOYM – bottom margin for this section

Some sections contain variables specific only to that section. They are as follows:

**Table 18: Variables** 

Control Code	Variable
MLI	PSOHFONT – font for header lines
ACI	PSOHFONT – font for header lines
RMI	PSORYI – Y coordinate for return mail name
	PSOHYI – Y coordinate for header line
	PSOTFONT – font for trailer line
	PSOTY – Y coordinate for trailer line
SPI	PSOCX – X coordinate for date
RPI	PSOBYI – Y increment for barcode
	PSOTYI – Y increment for trailer information
	PSOLX – X coordinate for left side of page
	PSORX – X coordinate for right side of page
	PSOSYI – Y increment for signature line
	PSOXI – X increment
BLB	PSOBX – X coordinate for barcode
BLF	PSODY – Y coordinate for discard line
	PSOCX – X coordinate for continued line
	PSOQY – Y coordinate for quantity information
	PSOTY – Y coordinate for trailer information
	PSOQFONT – font for quantity
	PSODFONT – font for discard line
	PSOTFONT – font for trailer information
PFDQ	PSOCX – X coordinate for continued line
	PSOQFONT – font for quantity
PFDT	PSOBYI – Y increment for barcode
	PSOTFONT – font for trailer information
	PSOBY – Y coordinate for barcode
PFI	PSOHFONT – font for header
	PSOBYI – Y increment for barcode

## 17.3.5. ScripTalk® Printers

ScripTalk® is a registered trademark of En-Vision America.

The Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 package, with the release of PSO\*7\*135, supports the use of ScripTalk® printers that print to microchip-embedded label stock. The label will have printed text on it, along with the microchip containing the contents of the label. Pharmacy or other designated staff will enroll patients to receive these labels and issue those patients a special reader. When the patient holds a ScripTalk® label near the reader and presses a button, the content of the label is read aloud.

The ScripTalk label, released in 2003, has a 2K memory capacity, which limits the amount of prescription data that can be audibly read to the blind or low-vision Veteran using the system. New ScripTalk labels with 10K capacity are now available. Patch PSO\*7\*502 takes advantage of that capacity by sending more prescription data, including Drug Warnings, to the ScripTalk label.

The data sent to the ScripTalk label (either 2K or 10K), will now be controlled by one of two new parameters, depending on how your ScripTalk device definitions are set up. If they are set up at the system level using a mapped device, the dataset will be controlled by the new SCPIPTALK PRINTER TYPE SubField (#.03) in the SCRIPTALK PRINT DEVICE MAPPING SubFile (#59.747) of the PHARMACY SYSTEM File (#59.7), which patch PSS\*1.0\*217 introduces. If your ScripTalk device definition is set at the Outpatient Site level, the dataset will be controlled by the new SCRIPTRALK PRINTER TYPE Field (#107.2) in the OUTPATIENT SITE File (#59), which this patch introduces. Neither of these new fields will be populated upon patch install of PSO\*7\*502, and the software assumes a 2k dataset when either parameter is null.

The new ScripTalk 10K printers and labels are backward compatible with the 2K dataset. When a site upgrades to the new 10K equipment, once the hardware is set up and ready for implementation of the new 10K dataset, simply set the applicable parameter to 10K.

In addition, sites will now be able to control whether or not the non-ScripTalk label prints as voided or not voided. This will be in the OUTPATIENT SITE File (#59) and will be by division (outpatient site).

The TCP/IP-enabled printer must be physically connected to the network and then defined in the DEVICE (#3.5) and TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2) files. To connect the printer to the network, a micro print server is necessary for communication to VistA. En-Vision America can assist in identifying the micro print server necessary for the site.

**Note:** when using 10k printers make sure that the device is set up to use a Print Queue. If it is not then the 10k labels will not print.

The following are examples of the file set-ups. These examples are provided to guide the user in this set up. Please note that these are only examples and there will be some differences in the settings.

#### Example: DEVICE File (#3.5) Set Up for VMS Sites

```
NAME: WP706 $I: USER$:[DSM_SPOOL]WP706.TXT
LOCATION OF TERMINAL: ScripTalk ASK HOST FILE: NO
ASK HFS I/O OPERATION: NO BARCODE AVAIL: YES
OPEN PARAMETERS: (NEWVERSION, PROTECTION=(S:RWED, O:RWED, W:RWED))
SUBTYPE: P-ZEBRA-PHARM
```

#### Example: DEVICE File (#3.5) Set Up for Cache Sites

```
NAME: WP706
                                  $I: PQ$:WP706$PRT.TXT
 ASK DEVICE: YES
                                  ASK PARAMETERS: NO
 TASKMAN PRINT A HEADER PAGE: NO
                                  SIGN-ON/SYSTEM DEVICE: NO
 QUEUING: FORCED
                                  LOCATION OF TERMINAL:
1B-111/ScripTalk
 ASK HOST FILE: NO
                                 ASK HFS I/O OPERATION: NO
 SUPPRESS FORM FEED AT CLOSE: YES
                                BARCODE AVAIL: YES
 OPEN PARAMETERS: "NWS"
                                  SUBTYPE: P-ZEBRA-PHARM
 TYPE: HOST FILE SERVER
 REMOTE PRINTER NAME: wp706
```

#### Example: TERMINAL TYPE File (#3.2) Set Up for VMS Sites

```
NAME: P-ZEBRA-PHARM
                                        SELECTABLE AT SIGN-ON: NO
 RIGHT MARGIN: 132
                                        FORM FEED: #
  PAGE LENGTH: 64
                                        BACK SPACE: $C(8)
  CLOSE EXECUTE: U IO K IO(1, IO) S IO=$ZIO C IO S
QUE="/QUEUE="_$E(ION,1,6)_"/DELETE",QUE=$ZC(%PRINT,IO,QUE)
NUMBER: 1
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: FI
                                       CONTROL CODE: W "^XA",!,"^LH30,60^FS",!
 FULL NAME: FORMAT INITIALIZATION
NUMBER: 2
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SB
 FULL NAME: START OF BARCODE
  CONTROL CODE: W "^BY2,3.0^F070,25^B3N,N,80,Y,N"
NUMBER: 3
                                        CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: ST
 FULL NAME: START OF TEXT
 CONTROL CODE: W "^FO", PSJBARX, ", ", PSJBARY, "^A0N, 30, 20" S PSJBARY=PSJBARY+40
NUMBER: 6
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EB
                                        CONTROL CODE: S LINE=LINE+1, PSJBARY=130
 FULL NAME: END OF BARCODE
NUMBER: 7
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: STF
                                       CONTROL CODE: W "^FD"
 FULL NAME: START OF TEXT FIELD
NUMBER: 8
                                        CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SBF
 FULL NAME: START OF BARCODE FIELD
                                       CONTROL CODE: W "^FD"
NUMBER: 9
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: ETF
 FULL NAME: END OF TEXT FIELD
                                       CONTROL CODE: W "^FS",!
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SL
NUMBER: 10
 FULL NAME: START OF LABEL
  CONTROL CODE: W "^XA",! S PSJBARY=50, PSJBARX=60
NUMBER: 11
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EL
 FULL NAME: END OF LABEL
                                       CONTROL CODE: W "^XZ",!
NUMBER: 12
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EBF
 FULL NAME: END OF BARCODE FIELD CONTROL CODE: W "^FS",!
```

## **Example: TERMINAL TYPE File (#3.2) Set Up for Cache Sites**

```
NAME: P-ZEBRA-PHARM
                                        SELECTABLE AT SIGN-ON: NO
  RIGHT MARGIN: 140
                                        FORM FEED: #
                                       BACK SPACE: $C(8)
  PAGE LENGTH: 64
  CLOSE EXECUTE: D CLOSE^NVSPRTU
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: FI
 FULL NAME: FORMAT INITIALIZATION
                                       CONTROL CODE: W
"^XA",!,"^LH30,60^FS",!
NUMBER: 2
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SB
  FULL NAME: START OF BARCODE
  CONTROL CODE: W "^BY2,3.0^F070,25^B3N,N,80,Y,N"
                                        CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: ST
  FULL NAME: START OF TEXT
  CONTROL CODE: W "^FO", PSJBARX, ", ", PSJBARY, "^A0N, 30, 20" S
PSJBARY=PSJBARY+40
                                        CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EB
NUMBER: 6
  FULL NAME: END OF BARCODE
                                      CONTROL CODE: S
```

```
LINE=LINE+1,PSJBARY=130

NUMBER: 7 CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: STF

FULL NAME: START OF TEXT FIELD CONTROL CODE: W "^FD"
```

#### Example: TERMINAL TYPE File (#3.2) Set Up for Cache Sites (continued)

```
NUMBER: 8
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SBF
                                        CONTROL CODE: W "^FD"
  FULL NAME: START OF BARCODE FIELD
NUMBER: 9
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: ETF
                                       CONTROL CODE: W "^FS",!
 FULL NAME: END OF TEXT FIELD
NUMBER: 10
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SL
 FULL NAME: START OF LABEL
 CONTROL CODE: W "^XA",! S PSJBARY=50, PSJBARX=60
NUMBER: 11
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EL
 FULL NAME: END OF LABEL
                                       CONTROL CODE: W "^XZ",!
NUMBER: 12
                                       CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EBF
FULL NAME: END OF BARCODE FIELD CONTROL CODE: W "^FS",!
```

#### **Example: ScripTalk Device Definition Enter/Edit**

```
CHOOSE 1-5: 4 PSO SCRIPTALK MAIN MENU ScripTalk Main Menu
         ScripTalk Patient Enter/Edit
   QBAR
         Queue ScripTalk Label by Barcode
  QRX
         Queue ScripTalk Label by Rx#
         ScripTalk Reports ...
         Reprint a non-voided Outpatient Rx Label
  PARM Set Up and Test ScripTalk Device ...
         Void Label Setup
Select ScripTalk Main Menu <TEST ACCOUNT> Option: PARM Set Up and Test ScripTal
k Device
         ScripTalk Device Definition Enter/Edit
         Print Sample ScripTalk Label
         Test ScripTalk Device
         Reinitialize ScripTalk Printer
Select Set Up and Test ScripTalk Device <TEST ACCOUNT> Option: SCRIPTalk Device
Definition Enter/Edit
Define ScripTalk Printer by (D)ivision or (P)rinter mapping?: (D/P): Division
Division:
            <enter your division>
SCRIPTALK DEVICE: SCRIPTALK 10K// <enter your ScripTalk device>
SCRIPTALK AUTO-PRINT SETTINGS: AUTO PRINT// ?
    Enter 'A' if ScripTalk label printing should be automatic, "M" if label
    will be queued manually.
    Choose from:
               AUTO PRINT
      Α
              MANUAL PRINT
      M
SCRIPTALK AUTO-PRINT SETTINGS: AUTO PRINT//
SCRIPTALK PRINTER TYPE: 10K LABEL// ?
    Enter 2 if this ScripTalk printer is a 2K printer, enter 10 if this
    ScripTalk printer is a 10K printer.
    Choose from:
               2K LABEL
      2
      10
               10K LABEL
SCRIPTALK PRINTER TYPE: 10K LABEL//
Define ScripTalk Printer by (D)ivision or (P)rinter mapping?: (D/P): Printer
Select LABEL PRINTER TO BE MAPPED: <enter label printer>
SCRIPTALK DEVICE: SCRIPTALK 10K <ScripTalk device>
```

# 18. Glossary

Table 19: Glossary

Term	Description
ADP	Automated Data Processing
Archive	Prescriptions, typically those that have been expired or canceled for more than a year, can be saved to tape, and then purged from online storage.
ASAP	American Society for Automation in Pharmacy
BSA	Body Surface Area. The Dubois formula is used to calculate the Body Surface Area using the following formula:
	BSA (m <sup>2</sup> ) = 0.20247 x Height (m) <sup>0.725</sup> x Weight (kg) <sup>0.425</sup>
	The equation is performed using the most recent patient height and weight values that are entered into the vitals package.
	The calculation is not intended to be a replacement for independent clinical judgment.
CPRS	Computerized Patient Record System. CPRS is a Graphical User Interface (GUI) in VistA that provides order entry and results reporting for multiple packages.
CrCL	Creatinine Clearance. The CrCL value that displays in the pharmacy header is identical to the CrCL value calculated in CPRS. The formula approved by the CPRS Clinical Workgroup is the following:
	Modified Cockcroft-Gault equation using Adjusted Body Weight in kg (if ht > 60in)
	This calculation is not intended to be a replacement for independent clinical judgment.
DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency
DHCP	See VistA.
DOJ	Department of Justice
eMI	Enterprise Messaging Services
eRx	ePrescription
	Enterprise Service Bus
ESB	Enterprise Convice Bus
HDR/CDS	Health Data Repository/Clinical Data Services
	·

Term	Description
Non-VA Meds	Term that encompasses any Over-the-Counter (OTC) medications, Herbal supplements, Veterans Health Administration (VHA) prescribed medications but purchased by the patient at an outside pharmacy, and medications prescribed by providers outside VHA. All Non-VA Meds must be documented in patients' medical records.
OneVA Pharmacy Label	Labels printed for traveling Veterans against prescriptions that originated from another VistA instance other than the site dispensing the prescription.
OPAI	Outpatient Pharmacy Automated Interface
OSI	Open System Interconnection
PDMP	Prescription Drug Monitoring Programs
POE	Pharmacy Ordering Enhancements project. POE is a series of enhancements to improve the ordering processes between Inpatient Medications and Outpatient Pharmacy. For Outpatient Pharmacy, POE changes occur in patch PSO*7*46.
Prescription	This term is now referred to throughout the software as medication orders.
Purge	Prescriptions, typically those that have been expired or canceled for more than a year, are saved to tape. Purging removes them from online storage.
Reprinted Label	Unlike a partial prescription, a reprint does not count as workload.
SPMP	State Prescription Monitoring Program
VDEF	VistA Data Extraction Framework
VHA	Veterans' Health Administration
VHIC	Veterans' Health Identification Card
VistA	Acronym for Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture, the new name for Decentralized Hospital Computer Program (DHCP).
VUID	VHA Unique Identifier. A unique integer assigned to reference terms VHA wide.

# 19. Appendix A: Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 Interface Specifications

#### 19.1. A. General Information

#### 19.1.1. Introduction

This document specifies an interface between the VistA Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 application and any automatic dispensing system. It is based upon the Health Level 7 Standard (HL7) V. 2.4.

The term "Level 7" refers to the highest level of the Open System Interconnection (OSI) model of the International Standards Organization (ISO). The OSI model is divided into seven levels or layers. The HL7 Standard is primarily focused on what happens within the seventh or application layer. At this layer, the definitions of the data to be exchanged, the timing of the exchanges, and the communication of certain application specific errors occurs. The lower levels support the actual movement of data between systems.

The high-level communication requirements for this interface include TCP/IP, HL7 Logical link and bi-directional communications for the BusinessWare server at the VAMC. BusinessWare will support MLLP connection.

#### 19.1.2. Message Rules

The HL7 Standard describes the basic rules for the exchange of information between two computer systems. The unit of data transferred is referred to as the message. It is comprised of a group of segments in a defined sequence. Each message has a three-character code called a message type that defines its purpose. The real-world event that initiates an exchange of messages is called a trigger event. There is a one-to-many relationship between message types and trigger event codes. A message type may be associated with more than one trigger event, but the same trigger event code may not be associated with more than one message type. All message type and trigger event codes beginning with Z are reserved for locally defined messages. No such codes will be defined within the HL7 Standard.

Some special characters are used to construct messages. They are the segment terminator, field separator, component separator, sub-component separator, repetition separator, and escape character. The segment terminator is always a carriage return (CR in ASCII or hex OD). The other characters recommended by HL7 are used in this application (See HL7 Standard V. 2.4, Chapter 2 for details).

#### 19.1.3. Segment Rules

A segment is a logical grouping of data fields. Segments of a message may be required or optional. They may occur only once in a message, or they may be allowed to repeat. Each segment is given a name and is identified by a unique three-character code. All segments beginning with Z are reserved for locally defined messages. No such code will be defined within the HL7 Standard.

#### 19.1.4. Field Rules

A field is a string of characters. HL7 does not care how systems actually store data within an application. Except where noted, HL7 data fields may take on the null value. Sending the null value, which is transmitted as two double quote marks (""), is different from omitting an optional data field. The difference appears when the contents of a message will be used to update a record in a database rather than create a new one. If no value is sent (i.e., it is omitted) the old value should remain unchanged. If the null value is sent, the old value should be changed to null. In defining a segment, the following information is specified about each field:

- a) position position of the data field within the segment.
- b) name unique descriptive name for the field.
- c) ID number integer that uniquely identifies the data field throughout the Standard.
- d) maximum length maximum number of characters that one occurrence of the data field may occupy.
- e) optionality whether the data field is required (R), optional (O), or conditional (C) in a segment.
- f) repetition whether the field may repeat (N=no; Y=yes; (integer)= no. of repeats).
- g) table a table of values for a field (See HL7 Standard V. 2.4, Section 2.7.6 for source of tables).
- h) data type restrictions on the contents of the data field (See HL7 Standard V. 2.4, Section 2.9).

#### 19.1.5. Special Escaping Characters

Standard HL7 field delimiters represented by the "~, &, |" (tilde, ampersand, pipe) characters, as well as the commonly used VistA "^" (caret), are sometimes needed by users of Outpatient Pharmacy in various fields to provide complete information about a patient or order. The use of these characters can cause sending and receiving software to format HL7 messages incorrectly, and/or construct/deconstruct the information incorrectly. Data loss can also occur if data is truncated at one of the special delimiter characters.

The following fields require special escaping characters.

- Dosage Ordered field RXE segment / piece 1 / subpiece 1
- Schedule field RXE segment / piece 1 /subpiece 2
- VA Product Name field RXE segment / piece 2 / subpiece 2
- Generic drug name field RXE segment / piece 2 / subpiece 6
- Units name field RXE segment / piece 5 / subpiece 5
- Dose Form name field RXE segment / piece 6 / subpiece 5

- Provider Comments field NTE 6 segment / piece 3
- Expanded Patient Sig field NTE 7 segment / piece 3
- Front Door Sig field NTE 21 segment / piece 3
- Back Door Sig field NTE 21 segment / piece 3

# 19.2. B. Transaction Specifications

#### 19.2.1. Communication Protocol

The lower level communication protocol used by Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 to transmit data between systems is either X3.28 or HLLP over an RS-232 connection.

A site parameter in the Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 application called External Interface controls transmission of data to the dispensing machine. If the parameter is set to **0**, no transmission will occur.

There is also a new parameter that is used for sites running HL7 V.2.4. It is in the OUTPATIENT SITE file (#59) and is called AUTOMATED DISPENSE. This must be set to determine which version of HL7 the site is running.

#### 19.2.2. Processing Rules

A Pharmacy Encoded Order Message is transmitted whenever an order is placed in Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0 and the criteria are met for the dispensing machine. Upon successful receipt and storage of the message, the dispensing machine will generate and transmit a Pharmacy Encoded Order Acknowledgement Message.

Table 20: HL7 Messages will be used to Support the Exchange of Outpatient Pharmacy Data with Any Automatic Dispensing System

RDS	Pharmacy Encoded Order / Treatment Dispense Message
RRD	Pharmacy Encoded Order Ack. Message
ACK	General Ack. Message

Table 21: Messages for the Dispense Request will consist of the following HL7 Segments

IAM	Patient Adverse Reaction Information
MSH	Message Header
NTE	Notes and Comments
PID	Patient Identification
PV1	Patient Visit
PV2	Patient Visit – additional information
ORC	Common Order
RXE	Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order

IAM	Patient Adverse Reaction Information
RXD	Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense
RXR	Pharmacy/Treatment Route

#### 19.2.3. Specific Transaction – Dispense Request

Table 22: Pharmacy Encoded Order/Treatment Dispense Message

RDS	Pharmacy Encoded Order/Treatment Dispense Message
MSH	Message Header
[PID]	Patient Identification
[PV1]	Patient Visit
[PV2]	Patient Visit – additional information
{IAM}	Patient Adverse Reaction Information
{ORC	Common Order
{NTE}	Notes and Comments
RXE	Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order
RXD	Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense
{NTE}	Notes and Comments (contains PMI)
{RXR}	Pharmacy/Treatment Route
ZZZ	Hazardous Drug Information
}	

#### **Example:**

```
MSH|^~\&|PSO VISTA|521^OUTPATIENT|PSO
DISPENSE | 521 | 20030620125043 | | RDS^013^RDS | 013 | 10001 | P | 2.4 | | | AL | AL
PID|||5000002199V009321~~~USVHA&&0363~NI~VA FACILITY
ID&500&L~~20140212^234234987~~~USSSA&&0363~SS~VA FACILITY ID&500&L^""""~~~USDOD&&0363~TIN~VA
FACILITY ID&500&L^""""~~~USDOD&&0363~FIN~VA FACILITY ID&500&L^7172676~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA
FACILITY ID&500&L|333888478~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY
ID&742V1&L^492994922~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY
ID&742V1&L|PSOPATIENT~MULTIPLE~~RX~~~L||19111111|M|||123 MAIN ST~""~ANY TOWN
ONE~CA~94114~USA~P~""~075^~~ ANY TOWN TWO~CA~~~N||(555)555-5555~PRN~PH||||||||||||
PV1||0
PV2|||||||||||||||||||||||SCL50~NO COPAY
IAM||D^Drug^LGMR120.8|128^ASPIRIN^LGMR120.8|SV|ALLERGY||||||19961205||||C
ORC|NW|116211~OP7.0||||||20131204|2438~ OPPROVIDER~TWO
||2438~OPPROVIDER~TWO|NULL||20131204|REPRINT|0~UNKNOWN~99PSC|||VA5|ALBANY ISC~~500|5400
LEGACY DR~~1000~TX~75024| (555) 555-5555
NTE | 1 | ONE TAKE MOUTH TAKE | Medication Instructions
NTE|3||May cause drowsiness. Alcohol may intensify this effect. Use care when operating a car
or dangerous machines.\.sp\May cause dizziness\.sp\It is very important that you take or use
this exactly as directed. Do not skip doses or discontinue unless directed by your
doctor. | Drug Warning Narrative
RXE|"""|R0009~RESERPINE 0.1MG TAB~99PSNDF~57.586.222~RESERPINE
0.1MGS.T.~99PSD|||20~MG~99PSU|1~AEROSOL~99PSF||""""||3|~|3||~~|104822|3|0||||~RESERPINE 0.1MG
S.T.^~RESERPINE 0.1MG TAB|||||||N^0^N
RXD|3|D0082^DIGOXIN 0.25MG TAB^99PSNDF^372.3^DIGOXIN 0.25MG
TAB^99PSD|20030610||||100001351|3|~6P~6505-00-584-0398|157^0PPROVIDER^TWO||30|CERTIFIED
MAIL||^NON-SAFETY||||20040615
NTE|PMI||CORTICOSTEROIDS - ORAL|Patient Medication Instructions
RXR|6^Oral^99PSR
ZZZ|||N|N
```

**Table 23: Pharmacy Encoded Order Acknowledgment Message** 

RRD	Pharmacy Encoded Order Ack. Message
MSH	Message Header
MSA	Message Acknowledgement

#### **Example:**

# 19.2.4. Active Veteran's Health Information Card (VHIC) Numbers Added to PID-4 Segment:

Sites that use the Outpatient Pharmacy Automated Interface (OPAI) interface and COTS products, such as ScriptPro and OptiFill, rely on patient identifying information contained in the PID segment of HL7 messages. The new Veteran's Health Information Card (VHIC) no longer contains the patient's Social Security Number (SSN). Patch PSO\*7\*434 utilized Patch DG\*5.3\*874 to include the current *active* VHIC card numbers in the HL7 PID-4 component, providing an interoperability between the barcode on the VHIC card and data in the HL7 PID segment. As of Patch PSO\*7\*434, the *active* VHIC number(s) were added to the list of identifiers in the PID Segment in sequence PID-4.



**Note**: The changes in HL7 message generated by OPAI are tested with ScriptPro and OptiFill, only. Sites using other vendors are requested to inform them of the changes, so that they can make necessary changes to ensure smooth running of interface at their sites.

#### **Example:**

```
[VHIC Card #]~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY ID&742V1&L
```

The following example shows an *active* VHIC number repeated twice in PID-4 for interoperability between DoD and VA because this patient has two *active* VHIC numbers.

#### **Example:**

```
PID|||5000002199V009321~~~USVHA&&0363~NI~VA FACILITY
ID&500&L^~20140212^234234987~~~USSSA&&0363~SS~VA FACILITY ID&500&L^""""~~~USDOD&&0363~TIN~VA
FACILITY ID&500&L^""""~~~USDOD&&0363~FIN~VA FACILITY ID&500&L^7172676~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA
FACILITY ID&500&L|333888478~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY
ID&742V1&L^492994922~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY
ID&742V1&L|PSOPATIENT~MULTIPLE~~RX~~~L||19111111|M|||123 MAIN ST~""~ANY TOWN
ONE~CA~94114~USA~P~""~075^~~ ANY TOWN TWO~CA~~~N||(555)555-5555~PRN~PH||||||||||||||
```

Table 24: Segments used in the Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 interface Dispense Request

SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
MSH	1	1	ST	R			Field Separator	
	2	4	ST	R			Encoding Characters	~^\&
	3	180	HD	R		0361	Sending Application	PSO VISTA
	4	180	HD	R		0362	Sending Facility – station ID and station DNS name	
	5	180	HD	R		0361	Receiving Application	PSO DISPENSE

SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
	6	180	HD	R		0362	Receiving Facility – DNS name and port of dispensing machine	~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	7	26	TS				Date/Time of Message	20040405152416
	9	15	СМ	R	0076		Message Type	RDS~013
	10	20	ST	R			Message Control ID	10001
	11	3	PT	R	0103		Processing ID	Р
	12	3	VID	R	0104		Version ID	2.4
	15	2	ID			0155	Accept Ack. Type	AL
	16	2	ID			0155	Application Ack Type	AL
PID	3	250	CX	R	Y		Patient ID (will contain IEN, SSN, ICN, Claim #, etc., if exists)	218~~~USVHA& &0363~PI~VA FACILITY ID&500&L
PID	4	250	СХ				Active Veteran's Health Identification Card (VHIC) number(s)	
	5	250	XPN	R			Patient Name	OPPATIENT~ON E
	7	26	TS	R			Date/Time of Birth	19280622
	8	1	IS			0001	Administrative Sex	М
	11	250	XAD	R	Y/3		Patient Address	164 Friendship DR~""~TROY~N Y~12180~~P~""
	13	250	XTN	R	Y/3		Phone Number-Home	(555)555-5555
PV1	2	1	IS	R		0004	Patient Class	O for Outpatient
PV2	24	15	IS	R	Υ		Patient Status Code	SC~NO COPAY
IAM	2	250	CE	0	Υ	0127	Allergen Type Code	D~DRUG~LGMR 120.8
	3	250	CE	R	Υ		Allergen Code/Mnemonic/Descript ion	128~ASPIRIN~L GMR120.8
	4	250	CE	0	Υ	0128	Allergy Severity Code	SV
	5	15	ST	0	Υ		Allergy Reaction Code	ALLERGY
	13	26	TS	0	Υ		Reported Date/Time	19961205
	17	250	CE	0	Y	0438	Allergy Clinical Status Code	С
ORC	1	2	ID	R		0119	Order Control	NW
	2	80	EI	С			Placer Order Number	402331~OP7.0
		_						

SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
	9	26	TS	0			Date/Time of Transaction	20040405
	10	250	XCN	R			Entered By	10~OPPROVIDE R~TWO
	12	250	XCN	0			Ordering Provider	987~OPPROVID ER~ONE
	13	80	PL	0			Enterer's Location	_TNA1225:
	15	26	TS	0			Order Effective Date	20030616
	16	10	ST	R			Order Control Code Reason	NEW
	17	250	CE	0			Entering Organization	57~7 <sup>TH</sup> FLOOR~99PSC
	19	250	XCN	0			Action By	65421~OPPROV IDER5~THREE
	20	250	CE	0		0339	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	VA5
	21	250	XON	0			Ordering Facility Name	AL BANY~~500
	22	250	XAD	0			Ordering Facility Address	101 CHURCH AVE~~ALBANY~ NY~12208
	23	250	XTN	0			Ordering Facility Phone #r	(518)555-5554
	30	250	CNE	0	1	0483	Enterer Authorization Mode	EL
NTE	1	1	SI	0			Set ID	1
	3	6553 6	FT	0			Comment	USE 50 FOR TESTING BY MOUTH TWICE A DAY FOR 30 DAYS
	4	250	RE	0			Comment Type –  1 = Medication Instructions  2 = Patient Instructions Narrative  3 = Drug Warning Narrative  4 = Profile Information  5 = Drug Interactions  6 = Drug Allergy Indications  7 = PMI Sheet  8 = Medication Instructions  9 = Privacy Notification	Medication Instructions NOTE: The separator value "\.sp\" has been added to NTE-3, 3 = Drug Warning Narrative, to separate the different warning labels.

RXE	SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)-99PSNDF	RXE	1	200	TQ	R			Quantity/Timing	Null
5		2	250	CE	R			Give Code	ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB.
6		3	20	NM	R			Give Amount-Minimum	Null
Section   Sect		5	250	CE	R			Give Units	20~MG~99PSU
9		6	250	CE	0			Give Dosage Form	
10		8	200	СМ	0			Deliver-To Location	WINDOW
11		9	25	ST	0			Substitution Status	(Trade name)
12   3   NM   O   Number of Refills   3		10	20	NM	0			Dispense Amount	30
13		11	250	CE	0			Dispense Units	~TAB
Number   Number   Number   Number		12	3	NM	0			Number of Refills	3
Supplier's Verifier ID   ER3-ONE		13	250	XCN	0				EZ9278277
16   20   NM   O   Number of Refills   Remaining   3		14	250	XCN	С				
Remaining		15	20	ST	R			Prescription Number	100002202
18   26   TS   O   Dispensed   200404050830     21   250   CE   R   Pharmacy/treatment dispense instructions   400MG TAB     31   1   ID   R   Supplementary Code = spec hdlg, ScripTalk, PMI language preference   N^0^N     RXD   1   10   NM   R   Dispense Sub-ID   Counter     2   250   CE   R   Dispense/Give Code   XH001~HEMATE ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF -3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB. 100/BTL~99PSD		16	20	NM	0				3
21   250   CE   R		17	20	NM	0				0
dispense instructions  400MG TAB  31		18	26	TS	0			D/T of Most Recent Refill	200404050830
Supplementary Code = spec hdlg, ScripTalk, PMI language preference		21	250	CE	R			Pharmacy/treatment	^IBUPROFEN
RXD 1 10 NM R Dispense Sub-ID Counter CE R Dispense/Give Code XH001~HEMATE ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB. 100/BTL~99PSD								dispense instructions	400MG TAB
2 250 CE R Dispense/Give Code XH001~HEMATE ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB. 100/BTL~99PSD		31	1	ID	R			spec hdlg, ScripTalk, PMI	
2 250 CE R Dispense/Give Code XH001~HEMATE ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB. 100/BTL~99PSD									
ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB. 100/BTL~99PSD	RXD	1	10	NM	R				0
3 26 TS R Date/Time Dispensed 20040405		2	250	CE	R			Dispense/Give Code	ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB.
		3	26	TS	R			Date/Time Dispensed	20040405

SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
	7	20	ST	R			Prescription Number	100002202
	8	20	NM	0			Number of Refills Remaining	3
	9	25	ST	0			Dispense Notes – DEA spec hdlg, NDC code	S^193-2426-21
	10	200	XCN	0			Dispensing Provider	157~OPPROVID ER~TWO
	12	10	CQ	0			Total Daily Dose	30
	13	200	СМ	0			Dispense-To Location	CERTIFIED MAIL
	15	10	CE	0			Pharmacy/Treatment Supplier's Special Dispensing Instructions	~NON-SAFETY
	19	26	TS	0			Substance Expiration Date	20040615
	25	250	CE	0			Supplementary Code	8~NO ALCOHOL
NTE	1	4	SI	0			Set ID-Notes and Comments	7
	3	6000	FT	0	Υ		Comment	PMI free text
	4	250	CE	0			Comment Type – P MI	Patient Medication Instructions NOTE: The separator value "\.sp\" has been added to NTE-3, 3 = Drug Warning Narrative, to separate the different warning labels.
RXR	1	250	CE			0162	Route	1~ORAL (BY MOUTH)~99PSR
ZZZ	4	1	TX	R		0136	Hazardous to Handle Indicator	Y (Data Value is either Y or N)
	5	1	TX	R		0136	Hazardous to Dispose Indicator	N (Data Value is either Y or N)

Notes pertaining to some of the data elements:

[MSH-3] Sending Application is the station ID along with the DNS name of the sending facility.

[MSH-5] Receiving Application is the DNS name and DNS port number of the dispensing application.

[MSH-10] Message Control ID is the number that uniquely identifies the message. It is returned in MSA-2 of the dispense completion message.

[PID-3] Patient ID will contain the following possibilities to identify a patient:

NI = ICN #

SS = Social Security #

PN = Claim #

PI = DFN #

[PID-4] Alternate Patient ID will contain the active Veteran's Health Identification Card (VHIC) number(s) to identify a patient.

#### [PID-11] Patient Address

The PID-11 segment contains the following data:

Patient Permanent Address

1<sup>st</sup> up-arrow piece

Patient Place of Birth (City & State)

2<sup>nd</sup> up-arrow piece

Confidential Address 3<sup>rd</sup> up-arrow piece if it is Active

If Confidential Address is Active, for each Confidential Address Category, an entry will be made into the HL7 record starting in the up-arrow piece 3.

Patient Temporary Address

3<sup>rd</sup> up-arrow piece or piece after the last

Confidential Address entry if the Confidential Address is active.

**PID**||||Permanent Address^Place of Birth^Temporary Address||||

#### [PID-11] Patient Permanent Address

When the <u>permanent</u> address is active, it is the only address in PID-11

Example: 321 Dakota Ave. "" "WASHINGTON DC 20032 USA P "" 001

#### [PID-11] Patient Confidential Address

When the <u>confidential</u> address is active, both the confidential and permanent addresses are located in PID-11.

#### [PID-11] Patient Temporary Address

When the <u>temporary</u> address is active, both the temporary and permanent addresses are located in PID-11.

```
Example: 100 PERMANENT ADDRESS~""""~NEW YORK~NY~10018~USA~P~""""~061^~~SAN
ANTONIO~TX~~~N^1 CONFIDENTIAL STREET~""""~NEW
YORK~NY~10019~USA~VACAE~""""~061~~~20160628&20160718^1 CONFIDENTIAL STREET~""""~NEW
YORK~NY~10019~USA~VACAA"

^HL(772,35537819,"IN",3,0)="~""""~061~~~20160628&20160718^1 CONFIDENTIAL STREET~""""~NEW
YORK~NY~10019~USA~VACAM~""""~061~~~20160628&20160718^20 TEMPROARY ADDRESS~""""~NEW
YORK~NY~10017~USA~C
```

[PID-11] If the BAD ADDRESS INDICATOR (BAI) field (#.121) of the PATIENT file (#2) is set, the text "VAB" concatenated with the BAI code is sent in the Address field of the PID segment of the HL7 message to the filling equipment.

# Example: Permanent address – active:

PADD-1~PADD-2~SPRING~TX~77379~~P~PADD-3~201^~~""~""~~~N|""|||||

#### **Example: Confidential address – active:**

PADD-1~PADD-2~SPRING~TX~77379~~P~PADD-3~201^~~""~""~~~n^1 CONFIDENTIAL STREET~""""~NEW YORK~NY~10019~USA~VACAM~

#### **Example: Temporary address – active:**

PADD-1~PADD-2~SPRING~TX~77379~~P~PADD-3~201^~~""~""~~~N^TADD-1~TADD-2
TADD-3~PLANO~TX~12345~~C~~""~~~

#### Example: Address flagged as BAI:

```
PADD-1~PADD-2~SPRING~TX~77379~~VAB1~PADD-3~201^~~""~""~~~N|""||||||||

"VAB1" - indicates Bad Address Indicator and 1 is for UNDELIVERABLE (2 for HOMELESS, 3 for OTHER)
```

**Note:** For each Active Confidential Address Category entered for the patient, an entry will be made into the HL7 record delimited by ^.

The code is looping down the Confidential Address Categories and creating an entry for each one.

```
category=1 (ELIGIBILITY/ENROLLMENT): VACAE category=2 (APPOINTMENT/SCHEDULING): VACAA category=3 (COPAYMENTS/VETERAN BILLING): VACAC category=4 (MEDICAL RECORDS): VACAM category=5 (ALL OTHERS): VACAO otherwise= null
```

The "C" is hardcoded after USA (the country) on the Temporary Address record.

The vendor will need to read through the addresses (^ pieces) until it finds the C in the 7th ~ piece of data for a temporary address.

The following determines whether to send the Temporary Address.

It first checks the TEMPORARY ADDRESS ACTIVE? flag, if set to Yes then checks the TEMPORARY ADDRESS START DATE against the processing date range start date and if passes then checks the TEMPORARY ADDRESS END DATE against the processing date range end date. If these pass, then the Temporary Address is sent in the HL7 record.

There can be up to 5 Confidential address entries (one for each active Confidential Address Category), 1 Permanent address and 1 Temporary address.

#### Below is an example of a PID-11 segment with all 7 addresses populated.

```
EET~""""~NEW YORK~NY~10019~USA~VACAM~""""~061~~~20160628&20160718^1 CONFIDENTIAL STREET~""""~NEW YORK~NY~10019~USA~VACAO~"""""

^HL (772,35537804,"IN",4,0)="~061~~~20160628&20160718^200 TEMPROARY ADDRESS~""""~
NEW YORK~NY~10017~USA~C~""""~061~~~20160623&20160802||(222)222-2222~PRN~PH^(111)
111-1111~WPN~PH||||||||||||||||
```

- [PV1-2] Patient Class is hard-coded to an O for outpatient.
- [PV2-24] Patient Status Code contains the patient status from the prescriptions file followed by a tilde and then whether or not the patient is COPAY.
- [IAM-2] Allergen Type Code is the allergy type of F=Food, DF=Drug/Food, D=Drug, DP=Drug/Other, O=Other, DFO=Drug/Food/Other.
- [IAM-5] Allergy Reaction Code will contain the possible reactions ALLERGY, PHARMACOLOGIC or UNKNOWN.
- [IAM-17] Allergy Clinical Status Code is VERIFIED or NON-VERIFIED.
- [ORC-2] Placer Order Number is a composite field. The first component is the IEN from the PRESCRIPTION file (#52). The second component is hard-coded to a value of OP7.0.
- [ORC-10] Entered By is the person's pointer to the NEW PERSON file (#200) and name in VistA who keyed in the order.
- [ORC-12] Ordering Provider is a composite ID field. The first component is the Provider's pointer to the NEW PERSON file (#200) in VistA and the second component is his/her name.
- [ORC.13] Enterer's Location is the printer where the dispensing machine should print the label.
- [ORC-15] Order Effective Date is the date/time the order took effect.
- [ORC-16] Order Control Code Reason is a coded element field. The fifth component reflects the status of the order (for example, New, Refill, Partial, Reprint, or Partial Reprint).
- [ORC-17] Entering Organization is the Clinic number and name.
- [ORC-19] Action By is the physician who cosigned, if any, and is a composite field. The first component is the physician's pointer to the NEW PERSON file (#200) in VistA and the second component is his/her name.
- [ORC-20] Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code is used to send an indicator to an automated dispensing system that the RX being dispensed is for an electronically billed prescription and that a patient signature is needed. The value of "VA5" will be sent as the indicator in the RDS^O13 Dispense Request message for an ePharmacy patient prescription.
- [ORC-21] Ordering Facility Name is the facility name and number found in the OUTPATIENT SITE file (#59).
- [ORC-30] Enterer Authorization Mode is passed for digitally signed controlled substance orders. The value of 'EL' is used, representing a value of 'Electronic'.

[NTE] The Set ID field will identify the NTE segment (1=Med. Instructions; 2=Patient Instructions Narrative; 3=Drug Warning Narrative; 4=Profile Information; 5=Drug Interactions; 6=Drug Allergy Indications; 7=PMI Sheet; 8=Medication Instructions; 9=Privacy Notification.) The Comment field will contain the respective information.

**Note:** The separator value "\.sp\" has been added to NTE-3, 3 = Drug Warning Narrative, to separate the different warning labels.

[RXE-1] Quantity Timing is a required field, but it will not be used in Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0. It will always be a null value ("").

[RXE-2] Give Code identifies the substance ordered as encoded by the Pharmacy. The components, in order, are the VA Product ID, VA Product Name, National Drug File, local file pointer, local drug name, and the local file.

[RXE-3] Give Amount - Minimum is a required field but it will not be used in Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0. It will always be a null value ("").

[RXE-5] Give Units identifies the units for the give amount as encoded by the VA National Drug file.

[RXE-6] Give Dosage Form is a coded element field. The fourth component is the pointer to the DOSAGE FORM file (#50.606). The fifth component is the form name, and the sixth component is the name of coding system (99PSF).

[RXE-8] Deliver-To-Location is the Method of Pickup (Window or Mail).

[RXE-9] Substitution Status is the value of the TRADE NAME field (#6.5) found in the PRESCRIPTION file (#52).

[RXE-10] Dispense Amount identifies the quantity.

[RXE-11] Dispense Units identifies the units for the dispense amount as encoded by the Pharmacy.

[RXE-13] Ordering Provider's DEA Number will contain the physician's DEA number if the drug is a controlled substance.

[RXE-14] Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID identifies the pharmacist who verified the order. The first component is the DFN pointer in the NEW PERSON file (#200) of VistA and the second component is the name.

[RXE-18] D/T of Most Recent Refill or Dose Dispensed contains the last date/time the patient received this particular drug. This is the PRIOR FILL DATE field (#102.1) from the PRESCRIPTION file (#52).

[RXE-21] Pharmacy/treatment dispense Instructions. (Label name & VA PRINT NAME).

[RXE-31] Supplementary Code contains three pieces of information:

An indicator that the drug is a controlled substance or not (Y/N).

An indicator if the patient is a ScripTalk patient (0 or 1).

An indicator if the patient's PMI language preference is something other than English (Y/N).

[RXD-1] Dispense Sub-ID Counter identifies the prescription fill number.

[RXD-2] Dispense/Give code will contain the same give code as in RXE-2.

[RXD-9] Dispense Notes have two pieces of information:

DEA, SPECIAL HDLG field (#3) from the DRUG file (#50).

NDC field (#27) from the PRESCRIPTION file (#52).

[RXD-10] Dispensing Provider is the person who finished the order.

[RXD-12] Total Daily Dose is the days of supply for a partial fill.

[RXD-13] Dispense-To-Location will contain how the patient will receive the medication. Possible answers are WINDOW, REGULAR MAIL, CERTIFIED MAIL or DO NOT MAIL.

[RXD-15] Pharmacy/Treatment Supplier's Special Dispensing Instructions will indicate what sort of bottle cap should be employed. It is a safety cap or non-safety cap.

[RXD-25] Supplementary Code is the drug warning number and text.

[NTE] This segment following the RXD segment will contain the Patient Medication Instructions if any.

**Note**: The separator value "\.sp\" has been added to NTE-3, 3 = Drug Warning Narrative, to separate the different warning labels.

[RXR-1] Route is the medication route.

[ZZZ-4] The Hazardous to Handle Indicator identifies the medication is Hazardous to Handle as identified in the PSNDF file (#50.68). Data value is either Y or N.

[ZZZ-5] The Hazardous to Dispose Indicator identifies the medication is Hazardous to Dispose as identified in the PSNDF file (#50.68). Data value is either Y or N.

### 19.2.5. Specific Transaction – Dispense Release Date/Time

The messages for the Dispense Release Date/Time will consist of the following HL7 segments:

MSH Message Header

PID Patient Identification

PV1 Patient Visit

PV2 Patient Visit – additional information

RXE Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order

RXD Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense

#### **Example:**

```
MSH|^~\&|PSO VISTA|521^OUTPATIENT|PSO
DISPENSE|521|20030620125043||RDS^013^RDS_013|10001|P|2.4|||AL|AL
PID|||5000002199V009321~~~USVHA&&0363~NI~VA FACILITY
ID&500&L~~20140212^234234987~~~USSA&&0363~SS~VA FACILITY ID&500&L^""""~~~USDOD&&0363~TIN~VA
FACILITY ID&500&L^""""~~USDOD&&0363~FIN~VA FACILITY ID&500&L^7172676~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA
FACILITY ID&500&L|333888478~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY
ID&742V1&L^492994922~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY
ID&742V1&L|PSOPATIENT~MULTIPLE~~RX~~~L||1911111|M|||123 MAIN ST~""~ANY TOWN
ONE~CA~94114~USA~P~""~075^~~ ANY TOWN TWO~CA~~~N||(555)555-5555~PRN~PH|||||||||||||||
```

Table 25: Segments used in the Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 interface Dispense Release Date / Time Request

	1	T	I	1		I	T	
SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
MSH	1	1	ST	R			Field Separator	1
	2	4	ST	R			Encoding Characters	~^\&
	3	180	HD	R		0361	Sending Application	PSO VISTA
	4	180	HD	R		0362	Sending Facility – station ID and station DNS name	521~XXXXXXX. XXX.XX.XXX~D NS
	5	180	HD	R		0361	Receiving Application	PSO DISPENSE
	6	180	HD	R		0362	Receiving Facility – DNS name and port of dispensing machine	~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	7	26	TS				Date/Time of Message	20040405152416
	9	15	CM	R	0076		Message Type	RDS~013
	10	20	ST	R			Message Control ID	10001
	11	3	PT	R	0103		Processing ID	Р
	12	3	VID	R	0104		Version ID	2.4
	15	2	ID			0155	Accept Ack. Type	AL
	16	2	ID			0155	Application Ack Type	AL
PID	3	250	СХ	R	Υ		Patient ID (will contain IEN, SSN, ICN, Claim #, etc., if exists)	218~~~USVHA& &0363~PI~VA FACILITY ID&500&L
PID	4	250	СХ				Active Veteran's Health Identification Card (VHIC) number(s)	
	5	250	XPN	R			Patient Name	OPPATIENT~ON E
	7	26	TS	R			Date/Time of Birth	19280622
	8	1	IS			0001	Administrative Sex	М
	11	250	XAD	R	Y/3		Patient Address	164 Friendship DR~""~TROY~N Y~12180~~P~""
	13	250	XTN	R	Y/3		Phone Number-Home	(555)555-5555
PV1	2	1	IS	R		0004	Patient Class	O for Outpatient
PV2	24	15	IS	R	Υ		Patient Status Code	SC~NO COPAY
	•		•	•		•		

SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
RXE	1	200	TQ	R			Quantity/Timing	Null
	2	250	CE	R			Give Code	XH001~HEMATE ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB. 100/BTL~99PSD
	3	20	NM	R			Give Amount-Minimum	Null
	5	250	CE	R			Give Units	20~MG~99PSU
	6	250	CE	0			Give Dosage Form	165~TAB,TEST~ 99PSF
	8	200	СМ	0			Deliver-To Location	WINDOW
	9	25	ST	0			Substitution Status	(Trade name)
	15	20	ST	R			Prescription Number	100002202
RXD	1	10	NM	R			Dispense Sub-ID Counter	3
	2	250	CE	R			Dispense/Give Code	XH001~HEMATE ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB. 100/BTL~99PSD
_	3	26	TS	R			Date/Time Dispensed	20040405
	7	20	ST	R			Prescription Number	100002202
	9	25	ST	0			Dispense Notes – Release Date/Time, Bingo Wait time, NDC Code	200312120830^3 5^6505-00-584- 0398

Notes pertaining to some of the data elements:

[MSH-3] Sending Application is the station ID along with the DNS name of the sending facility.

[MSH-5] Receiving Application is the DNS name and DNS port number of the dispensing application.

[MSH-10] Message Control ID is the number that uniquely identifies the message. It is returned in MSA-2 of the dispense completion message.

[PID-3] Patient ID will contain the following possibilities to identify a patient:

NI = ICN #

SS = Social Security #

PN = Claim #

#### PI = DFN #

[PID-4] Alternate Patient ID will contain the active Veteran's Health Identification Card (VHIC) number(s) to identify a patient.

[PV1-2] Patient Class is hard-coded to an O for outpatient.

[PV2-24] Patient Status Code contains the patient status from the prescriptions file followed by a tilde and then whether or not the patient is COPAY.

[RXE-1] Quantity Timing is a required field, but it will not be used in Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0. It will always be a null value ("").

[RXE-2] Give Code identifies the substance ordered as encoded by the Pharmacy. The components, in order, are the VA Product ID, VA Product Name, National Drug File, local file pointer, local drug name, and the local file.

[RXE-3] Give Amount - Minimum is a required field but it will not be used in Outpatient Pharmacy V. 7.0. It will always be a null value ("").

[RXE-5] Give Units identifies the units for the give amount as encoded by the VA National Drug file.

[RXE-6] Give Dosage Form is a coded element field. The fourth component is the pointer to the DOSAGE FORM file (#50.606). The fifth component is the form name, and the sixth component is the name of coding system (99PSF).

[RXD-1] Dispense Sub-ID Counter identifies which fill the prescription is.

[RXD-2] Dispense/Give code will contain the same give code as in RXE-2.

[RXD-9] Dispense Notes has three pieces of information:

FILE RELEASE DATE/TIME field (#105.1) from the PRESCRIPTION file (#52). BINGO WAIT TIME field (#32) from the PRESCRIPTION file (#52). NDC field (#27) from the PRESCRIPTION file (#52).

#### 19.2.6. Specific Transaction – Dispense Completion

The messages for the dispense completion will consist of the following HL7 segments:

MSA Message Acknowledgment

MSH Message Header

PID Patient Identification

ORC Common Order

RXD Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense

#### **Example:**

```
MSH|^~\&|PSO DISPENSE|521|PSO VISTA|521|20031215125043||RRD^014^RRD_014|10001|P|2.4|||AL| MSA|AA~CA|10001  
PID|||5000000022V981671^^^USVAMC^PN~1234^^^PN^PI~000456789^^USSSA^SS||OPPATIENT^ONE||1959011 6|M  
ORC|OR|12345||||||||^OPPROVIDER2^THREE|^OPPROVIDER^TWO  
RXD|1|D0082^DIGOXIN 0.25MG TAB^99PSNDF^372.3^DIGOXIN 0.25MG  
TAB^99PSD|20031215||||123987||06505-5840-  
00^20031212^1|1234567^OPPROVIDER1^ONE|||123456789101112131415||||45201|20041201|BAXTER
```

Table 26: Segments used in the Outpatient Pharmacy HL7 interface Dispense Completion

SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
MSH	1	1	ST	R			Field Separator	1
	2	4	ST	R			Encoding Characters	^~\&
	3	180	HD	R		0361	Sending Application	PSO DISPENSE
	4	180	HD	R		0361	Sending Facility	~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	5	180	HD	R		0361	Receiving Application	PSO VISTA
	6	180	HD	R		0362	Receiving Facility	
	7	26	TS	R			Date/Time of Message	200304050938
	9	15	CM_M SG	R		0076	Message Type	RRD~014
	10	20	ST	R			Message Control ID	10001
	11	3	PT	R		0103	Processing ID	Р
	12	60	VID	R		0104	Version ID	2.4
	15	2	ID	0		0155	Accept Acknowledgment	AL
	16	2	ID	0		0155	Application Acknowledgment Type	NE
MSA	1	2	ID	R		8000	Acknowledgment Code	AA
	2	20	ST	R			Message Control ID	10001
PID	3	250	СХ	R	Υ		Patient ID (will contain IEN, SSN, ICN, Claim #, etc., if exists)	218~~~USVHA& &0363~PI~VA FACILITY ID&500&L
PID	4	250	СХ				Active Veteran's Health Identification Card (VHIC) number(s)	
	5	250	XPN	R			Patient Name	OPPATIENT~ON E
	7	26	TS	R			Date/Time of Birth	19280622
	8	1	IS			0001	Administrative Sex	М
ORC	1	2	ID	R		0119	Order Control	OR
	2	22	El	С			Placer Order Number	12345
	10	250	XCN	0			Entered By	114~OPPROVID ER2~THREE
	11	250	XCN	0			Verified By	115~OPPROVID ER~TWO
RXD	1	4	NM	R			Dispense Sub-ID Counter	1 (Fill Number)

SEGMENT	SEQ#	LEN	DT	R/O	RP/#	TBL#	ELEMENT NAME	EXAMPLE
	2	250	CE	R		0292	Dispense/Give Code	XH001~HEMATE ST TAB (NOT FOR ORAL USE)~99PSNDF ~3207.12039.432 1~HEMATEST REAGENT TAB. 100/BTL~99PSD
	3	26	TS	R			Date/Time Dispensed	20040405
	7	20	ST	R			Prescription Number	100002202
	9	25	ST	0			Dispense Notes  NDC Code^Release Date time^Vendor dispense code	06505-5840- 00^20031212091 5^1
	10	200	XCN	0			Dispensing Provider (Verifying/Dispensing Pharmacist)	1234567~OPPR OVIDER1~ONE
	13	200	СМ	0			Dispense-To Location	12345678910111 2131415
	18	20	ST	0			Substance Lot Number	45201
	19	26	TS	0			Substance Expiration Date	20050405
	20	250	CE	0		0227	Substance Manufacturer Name	BAXTER

Notes pertaining to some data elements:

[MSH-3] Receiving Application is the DNS name and DNS port number of the dispensing application.

[MSH-5] Sending Application is the station ID along with the DNS name of the facility.

[MSH-10] Message Control ID is the number that uniquely identifies the message.

[MSA-2] Message Control ID is the same number that was in MSH-2 in the dispense request message.

[PID-3] Patient ID will contain the following possibilities to identify a patient:

NI = ICN #

SS = Social Security #

PN = Claim #

PI = DFN #

[PID-4] Patient ID will contain the active Veteran's Health Identification Card (VHIC) number(s) to identify a patient.

[ORC-2] Placer Order Number is the RX internal entry number.

[ORC-10] Entered By is the name of the Filling Person for the prescription.

[ORC-11] Verified By is the name of the Checking Pharmacist for the prescription.

- [RXD-1] Dispense Sub-ID Counter is the fill number for the prescription.
- [RXD-3] Date/Time Dispensed is the fill date and time.
- [RXD-9] Dispense Notes contains 3 components: 1) The NDC code. 2) The release date time. 3) The Vendor Dispense Code.
- [RXD-10] Dispensing Provider is the name of the releasing pharmacist.
- [RXD-13] Dispense-To-Location will contain the mail tracking number of the medication sent to the patient.

# 20. Appendix B: HL7 Messaging with an External System

#### 20.1. New Protocol

A new protocol, PSO RECEIVE ORDER, is exported for processing orders from an external system. To use this functionality, this protocol must be added as a SUBSCRIBER to the Event Driver protocol in the PROTOCOL file (#101), which sends the external order message.

## 20.2. New Application Parameter

A new HL7 application parameter, PSO RECEIVE, is exported as the Receiving Application of the PSO RECEIVE ORDER protocol from the HL7 APPLICATION PARAMETER file (#771).

# 20.3. New Logical Link

A new HL7 logical link, PSO LLPO from the HL LOGICAL LINK file (#870), is being exported as the Logical Link of the PSO RECEIVE ORDER protocol. This link information will need to be edited to match the communication method of the interface if this interface is activated.

For any orders received from an external source, two new fields are stored with the Outpatient Pending Order and with the prescription, once the Pending Order is finished. These fields are EXTERNAL PLACER ORDER NUMBER field (#114) and EXTERNAL APPLICATION field (#116) in the PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDERS file (#52.41). These fields are also within the PRESCRIPTION file (#52) and are the EXTERNAL PLACER ORDER NUMBER field (#123) and EXTERNAL APPLICATION field (#124).

Any external systems that send orders through this interface to VistA must comply with having **unique** external placer order numbers within the orders from this system. This number is used for various look-ups within the interface, in conjunction with the EXTERNAL APPLICATION field (#116) in the PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDERS file (#52.41) and the EXTERNAL APPLICATION field (#124) in the PRESCRIPTION file (#52).

Any message sent through this interface to VistA, whether it is a New Order message or a Discontinue message must contain only one order per message. The interface is not set up to receive multiple orders per message.

# 20.4. HL7 Order Message Segment Definition Table

When the PSO RECEIVE ORDER protocol is enabled to process orders from an external system, the following table defines the data elements required for each segment of the incoming order message. This is a unilateral interface. No order information will be returned to the external system.

**Table 27: HL7 Order Message Segment** 

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data	Data Type
MSH	1 Field Separator			String
	2	Encoding Characters	^~\&	String
	3	Sending Application	Sending Application Name	String
	4	Sending Facility		String
	5	Receiving Application	PSO RECEIVE	String
	6	Receiving Facility		String
	9	Message Type	ORM^O01	Coded Value
	10	Message Control ID		String
	11	Processing ID	Р	Coded Value
	12	Version ID	2.3.1	Coded Value
	15	Accept Acknowledgement	NE	Coded Value
	16	Application Acknowledgement	AL	Coded Value
	17	Country Code	USA	Coded Value
PID	3	Patient (pointer to File #2)	VistA IEN of Patient from File #2	Composite ID
	5	Patient Name		Person Name
PVI	3	Clinic (pointer to File #44)	VistA IEN of Hospital Location from File #44	Composite
	<u> </u>			
ORC	1	Order Control Code	'NW'	Coded Value
	2	Placer Order Number*	External Placer Order Number	Composite
	9	Date/Time of Transaction	Current Date/Time	Time Stamp
	10	Entered By	VistA IEN of Provider from File #200	Composite ID Number and Name
	12	Ordering Provider	VistA IEN of Provider from File #200	Composite ID Number and Name
	15	Order Effective Date	Current Date/Time	Time Stamp
RXO	10	Dispense Drug	VistA IEN of Drug from File #50	Coded Element

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data	Data Type
	11	Quantity	Quantity	Numeric
	13	Number of Refills	Number of Refills	Numeric
NTE	6	Provider's Instructions to Dispensing Pharmacy	Free Text Provider Comments	String
	7	Patient's Instructions	Expanded Sig	String
ZRN	1	Non-VA	N	Coded Element (N=Non VA med)
	2	Statement/Reason	Non-VA Medication not recommended by VA provider or Medication prescribed by non-VA provider	String
ZRX	4	Routing	'W' (for Window)	String

<sup>\*</sup> Field must contain unique data

The PSO RECEIVE ORDER protocol can also receive discontinue order messages. The following table gives the details of the fields that need to be received in the incoming order message.

**Table 28: Segment** 

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data	Data Type
MSH	1	Field Separator		String
	2	Encoding Characters	^~\&	String
	3	Sending Application	Sending Application Name	String
	4	Sending Facility		String
	5	Receiving Application	PSO RECEIVE	String
	6	Receiving Facility		String
	9	Message Type	ORM^O01	Coded Value
	10	Message Control ID		String
	11	Processing ID	Р	Coded Value

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data	Data Type
	12	Version ID	2.3.1	Coded Value
	15	Accept Acknowledgement	NE	Coded Value
	16	Application Acknowledgement	AL	Coded Value
	16	Country Code	USA	Coded Value
PID	3	Patient (pointer to File #2)	VistA IEN of Patient from File #2	Composite ID
	5	Patient Name		Person Name
PVI	3	Clinic (pointer to File #44)	VistA IEN of Hospital Location from File #44	Composite
ORC	1	Order Control Code	'CA'	Coded Value
	2	Placer Order Number*	External Placer Order Number	Composite
	9	Date/Time of Transaction	Current Date/Time	Time Stamp
	10	Entered By	VistA IEN of Provider from File #200	Composite ID Number and Name
	12	Ordering Provider	VistA IEN of Provider from File #200	Composite ID Number and Name
	15	Order Effective Date	Current Date/Time	Time Stamp
ZRN	1	Non-VA	N	Coded Element (N=Non VA med)
	2	Statement/Reason	Non-VA Medication not recommended by VA provider or Medication prescribed by non-VA provider	String

<sup>\*</sup> Field must contain unique data

An Application Acknowledgement message is returned for new and discontinue messages received from the external system. Sequence 1 (Acknowledgement Code) of the MSA segment will always be Application Accept (AA), regardless of whether or not the incoming message passed all of the exception checks. Sequence 3 (Text Message) of the MSA segment will be null if the message was accepted and passed all of the exception checks. If the message is rejected by the receiving application, Sequence 3 (Text Message) will contain the reason for the rejection.

**Table 29: Segment** 

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data	Data Type
MSH	1	Field Separator		String
	2	Encoding Characters	^~\&	String
	3	Sending Application	PSO RECEIVE	String
	4	Sending Facility	(Sending Facility)	String
	5	Receiving Application	(Receiving Application Name)	String
	6	Receiving Facility	(Receiving Facility)	String
	7	Date/time of Message	Current Date/Time	Time Stamp
	9	Message Type	ORR^O01	Coded Value
	10	Message Control ID		String
	11	Processing ID	Р	Coded Value
	12	Version ID	2.3.1	Coded Value
	15	Accept Acknowledgement	NE	Coded Value
	16	Application Acknowledgement	NE	Coded Value
	17	Country Code	US	Coded Value
MSA	1	Acknowledgement Code	AA	Coded Value
	2	Message Control ID		String
	3	Text Message	(Null, or Rejection Reason)	String

### 20.4.1. Order Messaging Exceptions

Exceptions will occur when VistA rejects a new or discontinue order message. For new order messages, the rejections are largely based on the drug, provider, or patient associated with the prescription order.

#### Drug exceptions

- Drug is inactive (less than today's date)
- Drug is not marked for outpatient use
- Drug is not associated with a Pharmacy Orderable Item
- Invalid drug entry

#### Provider exceptions

- Provider is not authorized to write med orders
- Provider has an inactive date (date of today or less)
- Provider has a termination date (date of today or less)
- Provider does not hold the PROVIDER key
- Invalid provider entry

#### Patient exceptions

- Patient is deceased
- Invalid patient entry

#### Other exceptions

- Invalid NTE segment, greater than 245 characters
- Invalid message structure
- Missing MSH segment
- Missing PID segment
- Missing PVI segment
- Missing ORC segment
- Missing RXO segment
- External order, unable to successfully transmit to CPRS
- Unable to derive Institution from Clinic
- Unable to add order to Pending file
- Missing sending application name
- Invalid Order Control Code
- No Patient Location
- Missing CHCS Placer Order Number
- Duplicate order number in Outpatient Pending file
- Duplicate order number in Outpatient Prescription file
- Missing number of refills
- Missing effective date
- Missing Entered by data

For discontinue order messages, these are the possible exceptions:

#### Provider exceptions

- Provider is not authorized to write med orders
- Provider has an inactive date (date of today or less)
- Provider has a termination date (date of today or less)
- Provider does not hold the PROVIDER key
- Invalid provider entry

#### Other exceptions

- Invalid message structure
- Missing MSH segment
- Missing PID segment
- Missing ORC segment
- Missing sending application name
- Missing CHCS Placer Order Number
- Unable to find order in Pharmacy
- Patient mismatch in Pending order
- Pending order is being edited by another user
- Unable to cancel Pending order, status is HOLD
- Unable to cancel Pending order, status is RENEW
- Unable to cancel Pending order, status is DISCONTINUE (EDIT)
- Unable to cancel Pending order, status is DISCONTINUE
- Unable to cancel Pending order, status is REFILL REQUEST
- Patient mismatch in prescription
- Prescription is being edited by another user
- Unable to cancel prescription, status is DISCONTINUED
- Unable to cancel prescription, status is DELETED
- Unable to cancel prescription, status is DISCONTINUED BY PROVIDER
- Unable to cancel prescription, status is DISCONTINUED (EDIT)

# 21. Appendix C:

The Transitional Pharmacy Benefit (TPB) functionality has been placed "Out of Order" with the PSO\*7\*227 patch.

# 22. Appendix D: HL7 Messaging for VistA Data Extraction Framework (VDEF)

#### \*\*\*Important\*\*\*



Patch PSO\*7\*190 should not be installed prior to the site's assigned HDR installation date. Each site will be contacted approximately two weeks prior to the assigned HDR installation date and provided instructions on when and in what order to install this patch and the VDEF V. 1.0 software. Additionally, sites should not configure or attempt to utilize the VDEF software associated with this patch prior to the assigned HDR installation date. Technical Support Office personnel will work with each site to activate that application and start the site's data transmissions to the HDR database.

Please refer to the VistA Data Extraction Framework (VDEF) Installation & User Configuration Guide for all technical assistance.

#### 22.1. New Protocols

Patch PSO\*7\*190 adds six new protocols to the PROTOCOL file (#101) to facilitate the VistA Data Extraction Framework (VDEF) Outpatient Pharmacy messaging.

PROTOCOL: (VS = Event Driver protocol, HR = Subscriber protocol)

PSO VDEF RDE O11 OP PHARM PRES VS

PSO VDEF RDE O11 OP PHARM PRES HR

PSO VDEF RDS O13 OP PHARM PPAR VS

PSO VDEF RDS O13 OP PHARM PPAR HR

PSO VDEF RDS O13 OP PHARM PREF VS

PSO VDEF RDS O13 OP PHARM PREF HR

# 22.2. New Application Parameters

Patch PSO\*7\*190 adds four new HL7 application parameters to the HL7 APPLICATION PARAMETER file (#771):

HDRPPAR is exported as the Sending Application for the PSO VDEF RDS O13 OP PHARM PPAR VS protocol.

HDRPREF is exported as the Sending Application for the PSO VDEF RDS O13 OP PHARM PREF VS protocol.

HDRPRES is exported as the Sending Application for the PSO VDEF RDE O11 OP PHARM PRES VS protocol.

PSO VDEF IE SIDE is exported as the Receiving application for the three Subscriber protocols:

PSO VDEF RDE O11 OP PHARM PRES HR

# PSO VDEF RDS O13 OP PHARM PPAR HR PSO VDEF RDS O13 OP PHARM PREF HR

## 22.3. New Logical Link

There are currently four HL7 logical links (VDEFVIEn) exported with VDEF V. 1.0. The VDEFVIEn links will transmit messages from the local site to the HDR Receiving host system at Austin. VDEFVIE3 is the logical link assigned to Outpatient Pharmacy and it has been added to the HL LOGICAL LINK file (#870).

## 22.4. HL7 Outpatient Pharmacy VDEF Message

When particular events (listed below) occur to a prescription within the Outpatient Pharmacy package, a VDEF request will be queued up at the VDEF Request Queue, with the MessageType, EventType, SubType, and the internal entry number to the PRESCRIPTION file (#52). VDEF will then go through the VDEF Request Queue to generate an HL7 message that contains all of the prescription information and send the message to the Receiving Facility through the VDEFVIE3 Logical Link.

Outpatient Pharmacy VDEF messages will be generated when:

- A new order is entered through the Outpatient Pharmacy options
- A Pending Order from Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS) is finished in the Outpatient Pharmacy options
- A refill is entered for a prescription
- A partial fill for a prescription is entered
- All prescription status changes
- A Prescription is edited and does not create a new order

#### **Example of VDEF HL7 Message**

```
MSH^~|\&^HDRPREF^613~XXXX.XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXVVDNS^PSO VDEF IE
SIDE^200HD~XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX~DNS^20041216192259-0500^^RDS~013^61332594923^T^2.4^^^AL^NE^US
PID^1^1234567890V123456^1234567890V123456~~~USVHA&&0363~NI~VA FACILITY
ID&613&L|000654321~~~USSSA&&0363~SS~VA FACILITY ID&613&L|1234~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY
ID&613&L|000654321~~~USVBA&&0363~PN~VA FACILITY
ID&613&L^^LastName~FirstName~M~~~~L^MotherMaidenLastName~~~~~M^19150511^M^^""^HC 11, BOX
22B~""~CAPON BRIDGE~WV~12345~~P~""|~~BARNESVILLE~MD~~~N^027^(123)555-
1212^""^^D^0^^000654321^^^""^BARNESVILLE MD^^^^^20000301^^
ORC^RE^^1685567~613 52 .001^^CM^^~~~19950109~19960110~~FILL/EXPIRATION|~~~~19950109~~ISSUED|~
~~19950109~19950330~~DISPENSED/LAST DISPENSED/~~~~19950629~~CANCEL^^19950109123449-
0500^63 \sim \texttt{OPPROVIDER40} \sim \texttt{TWO} \sim \texttt{---} \sim \texttt{VistA200}^947 \sim \texttt{OPPROVIDER41} \sim \texttt{TWO} \sim \texttt{A} \sim \texttt{MD} \sim \texttt{RE}^- \texttt{CCS/HOME}
VISIT~2559^^^613~MARTINSBURG VAMC~613 52 20~5005423~MARTINSBURG VAMC~NCPDP^^^^MARTINSBURG,
WV^^^4500704~DISCONTINUED~99VA 52 100
RXE^1&100MG~~~19950109~19950629~~FTLL/CANCEL^4005192~AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP~99VA 52 6~0781-
01~~NDC^0^^20~MG~613 52 6^63~CAP~613 50.7 .02^~TAKE~613 52.0113 8|~CAPSULE~613 52.0113 3|~Q8H
~613 52.0113 7|~QAMHS~613 52 114|~IN THE MORNING AND AT
BEDTIME~613 52 115^~~~~WINDOW^^90^^1^^2992~OPPROVIDER42~THREE~M~~~~PHARMACIST^5430744^^^1995
```

```
0111170823-0500^^^TAKE ONE CAPSULE BY MOUTH EVERY EIGHT HOURS IN THE MORNING AND AT
BEDTIME~~613 52 10.2^D90^^^^^^11135~ AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP ~613_50_.01|C0255~~613_50_27
RXR^1~ORAL (\overline{BY} \ \overline{MOUTH}) \sim 613 \ 52.0113 \ 6
FT1^^^19950109^^CG^620~AMANTADINE~~613 52 39.2^^^^0.009^^^^^00NSC^12345~FINISHING
PHARM~613 52 38
FT1^2^^19950109^^CO^1~PSO NSC RX COPAY NEW~500 52 105
OBX^1^CE^WAS THE PATIENT COUNSELED^^4500633~YES~99VA 52 41^^^^^F
OBX^2^CE^WAS COUNSELING UNDERSTOOD^^4500630~NO~99VA 52 42^^^^^F
NTE^1^^RENEWED FROM RX # 123456^RE~REMARKS~613 52 12
ORC^RF^^1^^^~~~19950330~~~DISPENSED^~1685567^19950306^^^947~OPPROVIDER41~TWO~A~MD~~MD~VistA2
00^^^REFILL^613~MARTINSBURG
VAMC~613 52.1 8~5005423~MARTINSBURG VAMC~NCPDP^^^^MARTINSBURG, WV
RXE^~~~19950330~~~REFILL^4005192~AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP~99VA 52 6~0781-2048-01~~NDC
^0^^20~MG~613 52 6^^^~~~~MAIL^^90^^^2992~OPPROVIDER42~THREE~M~~~PHARMACIST^^^199503290934
-0500^^^^D90^^^^^^^^11135~ AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP ~613 50 .01|C0255~~613 50 27
FT1^^^19950330^^CG^620~AMANTADINE~~613 52 39.2^^^^00.009
FT1^2^^^19950330^^CG^1~PSO NSC RX COPAY NEW~500 52 105
ORC^RF^^1^^^~1685567^199503061212-
0500^{^{\circ}}947 \sim \texttt{OPPROVIDER}41 \sim \texttt{TWO} \sim \texttt{A} \sim \texttt{MD} \sim \texttt{VISTA}200^{^{\circ}} \sim \texttt{PARTIAL} \sim \texttt{613} \sim \texttt{MARTINSBURG}
VAMC~613 52.2 .09~5005423~MARTINSBURG VAMC~NCPDP^^^^MARTINSBURG, WV
RXE^~~~19950306~~~PARTIAL^4005192~AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP~99VA 52 6~0781-2048-01~~NDC
^0^^20~MG~613 52 6^^^~~~~WINDOW^30^^^2992~OPPROVIDER42~THREE~M~~~PHARMACIST^^^1995030714
4822-0500^^^^D30^^^^^11135~ AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP ~613_50_.01|C0255~~613_50_27
NTE^^^PT OUT RX ON SUSP FOR 24 MORE DAYS^RE~REMARKS~613 50 27
FT1^^^19950306^^CG^620~AMANTADINE~~613 52 39.2^^^^0.009
FT1^2^^19950306^^CG^1~PSO NSC RX COPAY NEW~500 52 105
```

### 22.5. HL7 Outpatient Pharmacy VDEF Message

Some data values in the following table represent VistA data fields that have been assigned VUIDs (VHA Unique Identifiers). In these instances, when a VUID is available, the data value will be the VUID, along with the appropriate coding scheme. If for some reason the VUID is not available, the data value will be the VistA data value, along with the appropriate coding scheme.

The exception to this format would be the data value for the coded element for Give Code in the segment RXE 2. If a VUID is available, the first three pieces would be:

```
VUID from the VA PRODUCT file (#50.68)
VA PRODUCT Name from the VA PRODUCT file (#50.68)
99VA_52_6
```

If a VUID is not available, for example if the local drug from the DRUG file (#50) is not matched to the National Drug File, the first three pieces would be:

```
Null
DRUG Name from the DRUG file (#50)
(Station Number)_52_6
```

Also in the following table, dosing information is sent in the RXE 1 segment. There are different formats for the dosing information, depending on the type of dosage. Here are examples, which include a possible dosage, a local possible dosage, and a possible dosage with complex dosing instructions.

**Example 1**: This example is for a possible dosage, which is a numeric dosage, with a numeric dispense units per dose. These types of dosages are limited to single ingredient drugs, with a numeric strength, usually with a dosage form of tablets or capsules.

#### 2&200MG~~10D~20050720~20060721~~FILL/EXPIRATION

The dosage in this case is 2&200MG~~10D, where 2 represents the dispense units per dose, 200MG represents the total dosage for the 2 tablets or capsules, and 10D represents the duration, which in this case is 10 days. (duration is optional)

**Example 2**: This example is for a local possible dosage, which is a text dosage, with no dispense units per dose. These types of dosages apply to items such as multi-ingredient drugs, creams, ointments, drops, etc.

#### &1 DROP~~~20050720~20060721~~FILL/EXPIRATION

The dosage in this case is &1 DROP~~, where 1 DROP represents the dosage. Since it is a local possible dosage, there is no dispense units per dose, and in this case, there is no duration, though a duration can be applied to any type of dosage.

**Example 3:** This example is for a possible dosage, with complex dosing instructions.

#### 1&100MG~~10D~20050720~20060721~~FILL/EXPIRATION|2&200MG~~5D

The first set of dosing instructions is 1&100MG~~10D, where 1 represents the dispense units per dose, 100MG represents the total dosage, and 10D represents a duration of 10 Days. The next set of dosing instructions is 2&200MG~~5D, where 2 represents the dispense units per dose, 200MG represents the total dosage, and 5D represents a duration of 5 Days.



**Note**: The dosage will only appear in the RXE segment associated with the original fill, it will not appear in RXE segments associated with refills or partial fills.

Table 30: Example of VDEF HL7 Message Details

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
MSH	1	Field Separator	ST	۸
MSH	2	Encoding Characters	ST	~ \&
MSH	3	Sending Application	HD	HDRPREF
MSH	4	Sending Facility	HD	613~XXXX.XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
MSH	5	Receiving Application	HD	PSO VDEF IE SIDE
MSH	6	Receiving Facility	HD	200HD~XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX~DNS
MSH	7	Date/Time Of Message	TS	20041216192259-0500
MSH	8	Security	ST	
MSH	9	Message Type	СМ	RDS~O13
MSH	10	Message Control	ST	61332594923

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
MSH	11	Processing ID	PT	Т
MSH	12	Version ID	VID	2.4
MSH	13	Sequence Number	NM	
MSH	14	Continuation Pointer	ST	
MSH	15	Accept Acknowledgment Type	ID	AL
MSH	16	Application Acknowledgment Type	ID	NE
MSH	17	Country Code	ID	US
MSH	18	Character Set	ID	
MSH	19	Principal Language Of Message	CE	
MSH	20	Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme	ID	
MSH	21	Conformance Statement ID	ID	
PID	1	Set ID - PID	SI	1
PID	2	Patient ID	СХ	1234567890V123456
PID	3	Patient Identifier List	СХ	1234567890V123456~~~USVHA&&03 63~NI~VA FACILITY ID&613&L
PID	3	Patient Identifier List_rep		000654321~~~USSSA&&0363~SS~VA FACILITY ID&613&L
PID	3	Patient Identifier List_rep		1234~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY ID&613&L
PID	3	Patient Identifier List_rep		000654321~~~USVBA&&0363~PN~V A FACILITY ID&613&L
PID	4	Alternate Patient ID - PID	CX	654~~~USVHA&&0363~PI~VA FACILITY ID&742V1&L
PID	5	Patient Name	XPN	LastName~FirstName~M~~~L
PID	6	Mother's Maiden Name	XPN	MotherMaidenLastName~~~~M
PID	7	Date/Time Of Birth	TS	19150511
PID	8	Administrative Sex	IS	M

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
PID	9	Patient Alias	XPN	
PID	10	Race	CE	""
PID	11	Patient Address	XAD	HC 11, BOX 22B~""~CAPON BRIDGE~WV~12345~~P~""
PID	11	Patient Address_rep		~~BARNESVILLE~MD~~~N
PID	12	County Code	IS	027
PID	13	Phone Number - Home	XTN	(123)555-1212
PID	14	Phone Number - Business	XTN	н
PID	15	Primary Language	CE	
PID	16	Marital Status	CE	D
PID	17	Religion	CE	0
PID	18	Patient Account Number	СХ	
PID	19	SSN Number - Patient	ST	654321
PID	20	Driver's License Number - Patient	DLN	
PID	21	Mother's Identifier	CX	
PID	22	Ethnic Group	CE	""
PID	23	Birth Place	ST	BARNESVILLE MD
PID	24	Multiple Birth Indicator	ID	
PID	25	Birth Order	NM	
PID	26	Citizenship	CE	
PID	27	Veterans Military Status	CE	
PID	28	Nationality	CE	
PID	29	Patient Death Date and Time	TS	20000301
PID	30	Patient Death Indicator	ID	
PID	31	Identity Unknown Indicator	ID	
PID	32	Identity Reliability Code	IS	

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
PID	33	Last Update Date/Time	TS	
PID	34	Last Update Facility	HD	
PID	35	Species Code	CE	
PID	36	Breed Code	CE	
PID	37	Strain	ST	
PID	38	Production Class Code	CE	
ORC	1	Order Control	ID	RE
ORC	2	Placer Order Number	EI	
ORC	3	Filler Order Number	EI	1685567~613_52001
ORC	4	Placer Group Number	EI	
ORC	5	Order Status	ID	СМ
ORC	6	Response Flag	ID	
ORC	7	Quantity/ Timing	TQ	~~~19950109~19960110~~FILL/EXPI RATION
ORC	7	Quantity/ Timing_rep		~~~19950109~~ISSUED
ORC	7	Quantity/ Timing_rep		~~~19950109~19950330~~DISPENSE D/LAST DISPENSED
ORC	7	Quantity/ Timing_rep		~~~19950629~~CANCEL
ORC	8	Parent	СМ	
ORC	9	Date/Time of Transaction	TS	19950109123449-0500
ORC	10	Entered By	XCN	63~OPPROVIDER40~TWO~~~~Vist A200
ORC	11	Verified By	XCN	
ORC	12	Ordering Provider	XCN	947~OPPROVIDER41~TWO~A~MD~~ MD~RE
ORC	13	Enterer's Location / Room (Hospital Location IEN~Clinic)	PL	CCS/HOME VISIT~2559

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
ORC	14	Call Back Phone Number	XTN	
ORC	15	Order Effective Date/Time	TS	
ORC	16	Order Control Code Reason	CE	
ORC	17	Entering Organization	CE	613~MARTINSBURG VAMC~613_52_20~5005423~MARTIN SBURG VAMC~NCPDP
ORC	18	Entering Device	CE	
ORC	19	Action By	XCN	
ORC	20	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	CE	
ORC	21	Ordering Facility Name	XON	MARTINSBURG, WV
ORC	22	Ordering Facility Address	XAD	
ORC	23	Ordering Facility Phone Number	XTN	
ORC	24	Ordering Provider Address	XAD	
ORC	25	Order Status Modifier (If CMOP drug, send CMOP status)	CWE	4500704~DISCONTINUED~9 9VA_52_100 OR 12~DISCONTINUED~613_52_100
RXE	1	Quantity/Timing	TQ	1&100MG~~~19950109~19950629~~F ILL/CANCEL
RXE	2	Give Code	CE	4005192~AMANTADI  NE HCL 100MG  CAP~99VA_52_6~0781-2048- 01~~NDC OR  ~AMANTADINE 100MG  CAP~613_52_6~0781-2048-01~~NDC
RXE	3	Give Amount - Minimum	NM	0
RXE	4	Give Amount - Maximum	NM	
RXE	5	Give Units	CE	20~MG~613_52_6

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
RXE	6	Give Dosage	CE	63~CAP~613_50.702
		Form		OR if VUID exists
				63~CAP~613_50.702~11111~CAP~ 99VA50.702
RXE	7(n)	Verb, Noun, Schedule, Conjunction	CE	~TAKE~613_52.0113_8 ~CAPSULE~6 13_52.0113_3 ~Q8H~613_52.0113_7
RXE	7(n)	Patient Instructions	CE	~QAMHS~613_52_114
RXE	7(n)	Expanded Patient Instructions	CE	~IN THE MORNING AND AT BEDTIME~613_52_115
RXE	8	Deliver-To Location	СМ	~~~~WINDOW
RXE	9	Substitution Status	ID	
RXE	10	Dispense Amount	NM	90
RXE	11	Dispense Units	CE	
RXE	12	Number of Refills	NM	1
RXE	13	Ordering Provider's DEA Number	XCN	
RXE	14	Pharmacist/Treat ment Supplier's Verifier ID	XCN	2992~OPPROVIDER42~THREE~M~~ ~~PHARMACIST
RXE	15	Prescription Number	ST	5430744
RXE	16	Number of Refills Remaining	NM	
RXE	17	Number of Refills/Doses Dispensed	NM	
RXE	18	D/T of Most Recent Refill or Dose Dispensed	TS	19950111170823-0500
RXE	19	Total Daily Dose	CQ	
RXE	20	Needs Human Review	ID	

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
RXE	21	Pharmacy/Treatm ent Supplier's Special Dispensing Instructions	CE	TAKE ONE CAPSULE BY MOUTH EVERY EIGHT HOURS IN THE MORNING AND AT BEDTIME~~613_52_10.2
RXE	22	Give Per (Time Unit)	ST	D90
RXE	23	Give Rate Amount	ST	
RXE	24	Give Rate Units	CE	
RXE	25	Give Strength	NM	
RXE	26	Give Strength Units	CE	
RXE	27	Give Indication	CE	
RXE	28	Dispense Package Size	NM	
RXE	29	Dispense Package Size Unit	CE	
RXE	30	Dispense Package Method	ID	
RXE	31(n)	Supplementary Code: Local Drug	ST	11135~AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP~613_5001
RXE	31(n)	Supplementary Code: CMOP ID	ST	C0255~~613_50_27
RXR	1	Route	CE	1~ORAL (BY MOUTH)~613_52.0113_6
RXR	2	Administration Site	CE	
RXR	3	Administration Device	CE	
RXR	4	Administration Method	CE	
RXR	5	Routing Instruction	CE	
FT1	1	Set ID - FT1	SI	
FT1	2	Transaction ID	ST	
FT1	3	Transaction Batch ID	ST	
FT1	4	Transaction Date	TS	19950109

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
FT1	5	Transaction Posting Date	TS	
FT1	6	Transaction Type	IS	CG
FT1	7	Transaction Code	CE	620~AMANTADINE~~613_52_39.2
FT1	8	Transaction Description	ST	
FT1	9	Transaction Description - Alt	ST	
FT1	10	Transaction Quantity	NM	
FT1	11	Transaction Amount - Extended	CP	
FT1	12	Transaction Amount - Unit	СР	0.009
FT1	13	Department Code	CE	
FT1	14	Insurance Plan ID	CE	
FT1	15	Insurance Amount	СР	
FT1	16	Assigned Patient Location	PL	
FT1	17	Fee Schedule	IS	
FT1	18	Patient Type	IS	ONSC
FT1	19	Diagnosis Code - FT1	CE	
FT1	20	Performed By Code	XCN	12345~FINISHING PHARM~613_52_38
FT1	21	Ordered By Code	XCN	
FT1	22	Unit Cost	СР	
FT1	23	Filler Order Number	EI	
FT1	24	Entered By Code	XCN	
FT1	25	Procedure Code	CE	
FT1	26	Procedure Code Modifier	CE	
FT1	1	Set ID - FT1	SI	
FT1	2	Transaction ID	ST	
FT1	3	Transaction Batch ID	ST	

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
FT1	4	Transaction Date	TS	19950109
FT1	5	Transaction Posting Date	TS	
FT1	6	Transaction Type	IS	СО
FT1	7	Transaction Code	CE	1~PSO NSC RX COPAY NEW~500_52_105
OBX	1	Set ID - OBX	SI	1
OBX	2	Value Type	ID	CE
OBX	3	Observation Identifier	CE	WAS THE PATIENT COUNSELED
OBX	4	Observation Sub- Id	ST	
OBX	5	Observation Value	CE	4500633~YES~99VA_52_41 OR 1~YES~613_52_41
OBX	6	Units	CE	
OBX	7	References Range	ST	
OBX	8	Abnormal Flags	IS	
OBX	9	Probability	NM	
OBX	10	Nature of Abnormal Test	ID	
OBX	11	Observation Result Status	ID	F
OBX	12	Date Last Observation Normal Value	TS	
OBX	13	User Defined Access Checks	ST	
OBX	14	Date/Time of the Observation	TS	
OBX	15	Producer's ID	CE	_
OBX	16	Responsible Observer	XCN	
OBX	17	Observation Method	CE	
OBX	18	Equipment Instance Identifier	El	-

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
ОВХ	19	Date/Time of the Analysis	TS	
OBX	1	Set ID - OBX	SI	2
OBX	2	Value Type	ID	CE
OBX	3	Observation Identifier	CE	WAS COUNSELING UNDERSTOOD
OBX	4	Observation Sub- Id	ST	
OBX	5	Observation Value	CE	4500630~NO~99VA_52_42 OR 0~NO~613_52_42
OBX	6	Units	CE	
OBX	7	References Range	ST	
OBX	8	Abnormal Flags	IS	
OBX	9	Probability	NM	
OBX	10	Nature of Abnormal Test	ID	
OBX	11	Observation Result Status	ID	F
OBX	12	Date Last Observation Normal Value	TS	
OBX	13	User Defined Access Checks	ST	
OBX	14	Date/Time of the Observation	TS	
OBX	15	Producer's ID	CE	
OBX	16	Responsible Observer	XCN	
OBX	17	Observation Method	CE	
OBX	18	Equipment Instance Identifier	EI	
ОВХ	19	Date/Time of the Analysis	TS	
NITE	1	Cot ID NITE	CI	1
NTE	1	Set ID - NTE	SI	1

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
NTE	2	Source of Comment	ID	
NTE	3	Comment	FT	RENEWED FROM RX # 123456
NTE	4	Comment Type	CE	RE~REMARKS~613_52_12
ORC	1	Order Control	ID	RF
ORC	2	Placer Order Number	EI	
ORC	3	Filler Order Number	EI	1
ORC	4	Placer Group Number	EI	
ORC	5	Order Status	ID	
ORC	6	Response Flag	ID	
ORC	7	Quantity/Timing	TQ	~~~19950330~~~DISPENSED
ORC	8	Parent	СМ	~1685567
ORC	9	Date/Time of Transaction	TS	19950306
ORC	10	Entered By	XCN	
ORC	11	Verified By	XCN	
ORC	12	Ordering Provider	XCN	947~OPPROVIDER41~TWO~A~MD~~ MD~VistA200
ORC	13	Enterer's Location	PL	
ORC	14	Call Back Phone Number	XTN	
ORC	15	Order Effective Date/Time	TS	
ORC	16	Order Control Code Reason	CE	REFILL
ORC	17	Entering Organization	CE	613~MARTINSBURG VAMC~613_52.1_8~5005423~MARTI NSBURG VAMC~NCPDP
ORC	18	Entering Device	CE	
ORC	19	Action By	XCN	
ORC	20	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	CE	
ORC	21	Ordering Facility Name	XON	MARTINSBURG, WV

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
ORC	22	Ordering Facility Address	XAD	
ORC	23	Ordering Facility Phone Number	XTN	
ORC	24	Ordering Provider Address	XAD	
ORC	25	Order Status Modifier	CWE	
RXE	1	Quantity/Timing	TQ	~~~19950330~~~REFILL
RXE	2	Give Code	CE	4005192~AMANTADI
				NE HCL 100MG CAP~99VA_52_6~0781-2048- 01~~NDC OR ~AMANTADINE 100MG CAP~613_52_6~0781-2048-01~~NDC
RXE	3	Give Amount - Minimum	NM	0
RXE	4	Give Amount - Maximum	NM	
RXE	5	Give Units	CE	20~MG~613_52_6
RXE	6	Give Dosage Form	CE	20~MG~613_52_6
RXE	7	Provider's Administration Instructions	CE	
RXE	8	Deliver-To Location	СМ	~~~~MAIL
RXE	9	Substitution Status	ID	
RXE	10	Dispense Amount	NM	90
RXE	11	Dispense Units	CE	
RXE	12	Number of Refills	NM	
RXE	13	Ordering Provider's DEA Number	XCN	
RXE	14	Pharmacist/Treat ment Supplier's Verifier ID	XCN	2992~OPPROVIDER42~THREE~M~~ ~~PHARMACIST

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
RXE	15	Prescription Number	ST	
RXE	16	Number of Refills Remaining	NM	
RXE	17	Number of Refills/Doses Dispensed	NM	
RXE	18	D/T of Most Recent Refill or Dose Dispensed	TS	199503290934-0500
RXE	19	Total Daily Dose	CQ	
RXE	20	Needs Human Review	ID	
RXE	21	Pharmacy/Treatm ent Supplier's Special Dispensing Instructions	CE	
RXE	22	Give Per (Time Unit)	ST	D90
RXE	23	Give Rate Amount	ST	
RXE	24	Give Rate Units	CE	
RXE	25	Give Strength	NM	
RXE	26	Give Strength Units	CE	
RXE	27	Give Indication	CE	
RXE	28	Dispense Package Size	NM	
RXE	29	Dispense Package Size Unit	CE	
RXE	30	Dispense Package Method	ID	
RXE	31(n)	Supplementary Code: Local Drug	ST	11135~AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP~613_5001
RXE	31(n)	Supplementary Code: CMOP ID	ST	C0255~~613_50_27
FT1	1	Set ID - FT1	SI	
FT1	2	Transaction ID	ST	
FT1	3	Transaction Batch ID	ST	

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
FT1	4	Transaction Date	TS	19950330
FT1	5	Transaction Posting Date	TS	
FT1	6	Transaction Type	IS	CG
FT1	7	Transaction Code (Pharmacy Orderable Item/Name, Coding System)	CE	620~AMANTADINE~~613_52_39.2
FT1	8	Transaction Description	ST	
FT1	9	Transaction Description - Alt	ST	
FT1	10	Transaction Quantity	NM	
FT1	11	Transaction Amount - Extended	СР	
FT1	12	Transaction Amount - Unit	СР	0.009
FT1	1	Set ID - FT1	SI	
FT1	2	Transaction ID	ST	
FT1	3	Transaction Batch ID	ST	
FT1	4	Transaction Date	TS	19950330
FT1	5	Transaction Posting Date	TS	
FT1	6	Transaction Type	IS	CG
FT1	7	Transaction Code	CE	1~PSO NSC RX COPAY NEW~500_52_105
ORC	1	Order Control	ID	RF
ORC	2	Placer Order Number	EI	
ORC	3	Filler Order Number	El	1
ORC	4	Placer Group Number	EI	
ORC	5	Order Status	ID	

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
ORC	6	Response Flag	ID	
ORC	7	Quantity/Timing	TQ	
ORC	8	Parent	СМ	~1685567
ORC	9	Date/Time of Transaction	TS	199503061212-0500
ORC	10	Entered By	XCN	
ORC	11	Verified By	XCN	
ORC	12	Ordering Provider	XCN	947~OPPROVIDER41~TWO~A~MD~~ MD~VistA200
ORC	13	Enterer's Location	PL	
ORC	14	Call Back Phone Number	XTN	
ORC	15	Order Effective Date/Time	TS	
ORC	16	Order Control Code Reason	CE	PARTIAL
ORC	17	Entering Organization	CE	613~MARTINSBURG VAMC~613_52.209~5005423~MART INSBURG VAMC~NCPDP
ORC	18	Entering Device	CE	
ORC	19	Action By	XCN	
ORC	20	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	CE	
ORC	21	Ordering Facility Name	XON	MARTINSBURG, WV
ORC	22	Ordering Facility Address	XAD	
ORC	23	Ordering Facility Phone Number	XTN	
ORC	24	Ordering Provider Address	XAD	
ORC	25	Order Status Modifier	CWE	
RXE	1	Quantity/Timing	TQ	~~~19950306~~~PARTIAL

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
RXE	2	Give Code	CE	4005192~AMANTADI NE HCL 100MG CAP~99VA_52_6~0781-2048- 01~~NDC OR ~AMANTADINE 100MG CAP~613_52_6~0781-2048-01~~NDC
RXE	3	Give Amount - Minimum	NM	0
RXE	4	Give Amount - Maximum	NM	
RXE	5	Give Units	CE	20~MG~613_52_6
RXE	6	Give Dosage Form	CE	
RXE	7	Provider's Administration Instructions	CE	
RXE	8	Deliver-To Location	СМ	~~~~WINDOW
RXE	9	Substitution Status	ID	
RXE	10	Dispense Amount	NM	30
RXE	11	Dispense Units	CE	
RXE	12	Number of Refills	NM	
RXE	13	Ordering Provider's DEA Number	XCN	
RXE	14	Pharmacist/Treat ment Supplier's Verifier ID	XCN	2992~OPPROVIDER42~THREE~M~~ ~~PHARMACIST
RXE	15	Prescription Number	ST	
RXE	16	Number of Refills Remaining	NM	
RXE	17	Number of Refills/Doses Dispensed	NM	
RXE	18	D/T of Most Recent Refill or Dose Dispensed	TS	19950307144822-0500
RXE	19	Total Daily Dose	CQ	

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
RXE	20	Needs Human Review	ID	
RXE	21	Pharmacy/Treatm ent Supplier's Special Dispensing Instructions	CE	
RXE	22	Give Per (Time Unit)	ST	D30
RXE	23	Give Rate Amount	ST	
RXE	24	Give Rate Units	CE	
RXE	25	Give Strength	NM	
RXE	26	Give Strength Units	CE	
RXE	27	Give Indication	CE	
RXE	28	Dispense Package Size	NM	
RXE	29	Dispense Package Size Unit	CE	
RXE	30	Dispense Package Method	ID	
RXE	31(n)	Supplementary Code: Local Drug	ST	11135~AMANTADINE HCL 100MG CAP~613_5001
RXE	31(n)	Supplementary Code: CMOP ID	ST	C0255~~613_50_27
NTE	1	Set ID - NTE	SI	
NTE	2	Source of Comment	ID	
NTE	3	Comment	FT	PT OUT RX ON SUSP FOR 24 MORE DAYS
NTE	4	Comment Type~Name of Coding System	CE	RE~REMARKS~613_50_27
FT1	1	Set ID - FT1	SI	
FT1	2	Transaction ID	ST	
FT1	3	Transaction Batch ID	ST	
FT1	4	Transaction Date	TS	19950306

Segment	Piece/ Sequence	Description/ Field Name	Data Type	Data Value
FT1	5	Transaction Posting Date	TS	
FT1	6	Transaction Type	IS	CG
FT1	7	Transaction Code (Pharmacy Orderable Item/Name, Coding System)	CE	620~AMANTADINE~~613_52_39.2
FT1	8	Transaction Description	ST	
FT1	9	Transaction Description - Alt	ST	
FT1	10	Transaction Quantity	NM	
FT1	11	Transaction Amount - Extended	СР	
FT1	12	Transaction Amount - Unit	СР	0.009
FT1	1	Set ID - FT1	SI	
FT1	2	Transaction ID	ST	
FT1	3	Transaction Batch	ST	
FT1	4	Transaction Date	TS	19950306
FT1	5	Transaction Posting Date	TS	
FT1	6	Transaction Type	IS	CG
FT1	7	Transaction Code	CE	1~PSO NSC RX COPAY NEW~500_52_105

# 23. Appendix E: Outpatient Pharmacy ASAP Standard for Prescription Monitoring Programs (PMP)

#### 2.3.1. Introduction

The data elements in this standard include those described in the Prescription Monitoring Program Model Act of October 2002 developed by the Alliance of States with Prescription Monitoring Programs and the National Association of State Controlled Substances Authorities.

Per the model act, the information submitted for each prescription, should include, but not be limited to:

- Dispenser identification number
- Date prescription filled
- Prescription number
- Prescription is new or is a refill
- NDC for drug dispensed
- Quantity dispensed
- Number of days supply of the drug
- Patient identification number
- Patient name
- Patient address
- Patient date of birth
- Prescriber identification number
- Date prescription issued by prescriber
- Person who received the prescription from the dispenser, if other than the patient
- Source of payment for prescription
- State issued serial number (If state chooses to establish a serialized prescription system.)

## 23.2. Safety Updates for Medication Prescription Management (SUMPM)

#### Patch \*7\*408 – State Prescription Drug Monitoring Program

The State Prescription Monitoring Program (SPMP) menu is used to identify prescriptions for controlled substance drugs, Schedule 2 through 5, dispensed by the VA Outpatient Pharmacy facilities, and to create and transmit an export file containing this information to the Prescription Drug Monitoring Programs (PDMP) of each state. This menu allows Veterans Health Administration (VA) Outpatient Pharmacies to comply with mandatory reporting to State Controlled Substance Rx databases as required by the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2012, PL 112-74.

Each state has established its own PDMP to manage an electronic database that collects designated data on dispensed controlled substances. States distribute data from the database to individuals authorized under state law to receive the information for purposes of their profession. The information is reported to the state using the American Society for Automation in Pharmacy (ASAP) data format, which was developed by the Alliance of States with Prescription Monitoring Programs and the National Association of State Controlled Substances Authorities.



**Note:** Prescription fills **Administered in Clinic** will not be sent to the states. Only outpatient prescriptions (new and updated) dispensed to patients will be submitted to the states.

#### 23.3. ASAP Segment Hierarchy Layout

```
TH - Transaction Header (one per file)
   IS - Information Source (one per TH)
      PHA - Pharmacy Header (one to 2,000 per IS)
          PAT - Patient Information (one to 25,000 per PHA)
             DSP - Dispensing Record (one to 300 per PAT)
                PRE - Prescriber Information (one per DSP)
                CDI - Compound Drug Ingredient Detail (zero to 25 per DSP)
                AIR - Additional Information Reporting (zero to one per DSP)
          PAT - Patient Information
             DSP - Dispensing Record
                PRE - Prescriber Information
                CDI - Compound Drug Ingredient Detail
                AIR - Additional Information Reporting
             DSP - Dispensing Record
                PRE - Prescriber Information
                CDI - Compound Drug Ingredient Detail
                AIR - Additional Information Reporting
             DSP - Dispensing Record
                PRE - Prescriber Information
                CDI - Compound Drug Ingredient Detail
                AIR - Additional Information Reporting
```

```
PAT - Patient Information
             DSP - Dispensing Record
                PRE - Prescriber Information
                CDI - Compound Drug Ingredient Detail
                AIR - Additional Information Reporting
      TP - Pharmacy Trailer (one per PHA)
      PHA - Pharmacy Header
          PAT - Patient Information
             DSP - Dispensing Record
                PRE - Prescriber Information
                CDI - Compound Drug Ingredient Detail
                AIR - Additional Information Reporting
          PAT - Patient Information
             DSP - Dispensing Record
                PRE - Prescriber Information
                CDI - Compound Drug Ingredient Detail
                {\tt AIR} - Additional Information Reporting
      TP - Pharmacy Trailer
TT - Transaction Trailer (one per TH)
```

### 23.4. SPMP Data Source (PSO\*7\*408)

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
TH-Trans	saction Header	
TH01	Version/Release Number Code uniquely identifying the transaction	<b>File</b> : SPMP STATE PARAMETERS (#58.41)
	Format = xx.x	Field: ASAP VERSION field (#1)
		Option: View/Edit SPMP State Parameters [PSO SPMP STATE PARAMETERS]
		<b>Example</b> : 4.0, 4.1, 4.2
TH02	Transaction Control Number	ASAP 3.0 : Business Partner
	Sender-assigned code uniquely identifying a transaction	Implementation Version (Not Used) ASAP 4.0+: Transaction Control Number
	This number must be used in TT01	VA Site Number – Export Batch Number
		<b>Example</b> : 500-3038

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
TH03	Transaction Type	ASAP 3.0 : Transaction Control Number
	Identifies the purpose of initiating the transaction	ASAP 4.0+: Transaction Type (Always "01" - Send/Request Transaction)
	01 Send/Request Transaction	
	02 Acknowledgment (Used in Response only)	
	03 Error Receiving (Used in Response only)	
	04 Void (Used to void a specific Rx in a real-time transmission, or an entire batch file that was transmitted)	
TH04	Response ID	ASAP 3.0 : Transaction Type (Not Used)
	Contains the Transaction Control Number of a transaction that initiated the transaction	ASAP 4.0+: Response ID (Not Used)
	Required in response transaction only	
TH05	Creation Date	ASAP 3.0 : Message Type (Not Used)
	Date the transaction was created	ASAP 4.0+: Creation Date (Format: YYYYMMDD)
	Format: CCYYMMDD	Date the Export Batch was created
		Example: 20130115
TH06	Creation Time	ASAP 3.0 : Response ID (Not Used);
	Time the transaction was created Format: HHMMSS or HHMM	ASAP 4.0+: Creation Time. Format: HHMMSS or HHMM
	offilat. The holivious of the holivious	Time the Export Batch was created
		<b>Example</b> : 091522
TH07	File Type Code specifying the type of transaction	ASAP 3.0: Project ID (Not Used) ASAP 4.0+: File Type.
	P Production	P is reported when running from a
	T Test	production account
		T is reported when running from a non-production account
TH08	Routing Number	ASAP 3.0: Creation Date (Format:
	This field is reserved for real-time transmissions that go through a network switch to indicate, if necessary, the specific state PMP to whom the transactions should be routed	YYYYMMDD) ASAP 4.0 : Composite Element Separator (:) ASAP 4.1+: Routing Number (Real-time transactions only) (Not Used)

Data	Name	Data
Element	Description	Source
TH09	Segment Terminator Character This terminates the TH segment and sets the actual value of the data segment terminator for the entire transaction	ASAP 3.0: Creation Time. Format: HHMMSS or HHMM ASAP 4.0+: Segment Terminator Character
		<ul> <li>For ASAP version 4.0, the separator is set to "\" (backward slash)</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>For ASAP version 4.0, 4.1 and 4.2, the separator is set to "~" (tilde)</li> </ul>
TH10	File Type	ASAP 3.0 only
	Code specifying the type of transaction P Production	P is reported when running from a production account
	T Test	T is reported when running from a non-production account
TH11	Message	ASAP 3.0 only (not used)
	Free-form text message.	
TH12	Composite Element Separator	ASAP 3.0 only
	The delimiter used to separate component data elements within a composite data structure.	
TH13	Data Segment Terminator Character	ASAP 3.0 only
	This terminates the TH segment and sets the actual value of the data segment terminator for the entire transaction set	
	Note: This Data Element was released as NOT USED because ASAP 3.0 does not require the actual segment terminator value to be in the TH13 field.	
IS-Inform	nation Source	
IS01	Unique Information Source ID	VA concatenated with the VA Site
	Reference number or identification number as defined by the business partners	Number <b>Example</b> : VA500
	Example: Phone number	
IS02	Information Source Entity Name	File: INSTITUTION (#4)
	Entity name of the Information Source	Field: OFFICIAL VA NAME (#100)
		<b>Example</b> : OKLAHOMA CITY VA MEDICAL CENTER
IS03	Message	Not Used
	Free-form text for a message	
	Used for more detailed information if required by the PMP	

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
IS04- IS10	ASAP 3.0 only	Not Used
IR-Inform	nation Receiver (ASAP 3.0 Only)	
IR01	Unique Information Receiver ID Reference number or identification number as defined by the business partners Example: Phone number	VA concatenated with the VA Site Number <b>Example</b> : VA500
IR02	Information Receiver Entity Name Entity name of the Information Receiver	File: STATE (#5) Field: NAME (#.01) Concatenated with "PMP PROGRAM" Example: OKLAHOMA PMP PROGRAM
IR03- IR10	ASAP 3.0 only	Not Used
PHA-Pha	rmacy Header	
PHA01	National Provider Identifier (NPI) Identifier assigned to the pharmacy by Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Used if required by the PMP	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$NPI^XUSNPI (DBIA # 4532) using the NPI INSTITUTION field (#101) in the OUTPATIENT SITE file (#59) Example: 1043278211
PHA02	NCPDP/NABP Provider ID Identifier assigned to the pharmacy by the NCPDP/NABP. Used if required by the PMP	File: OUTPATIENT SITE (#59) Field: NCPDP NUMBER (#1008) Option: Site Parameter Enter/Edit [PSO SITE PARAMETERS] Example: 3706972
PHA03	DEA Number Identifier assigned to the pharmacy by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) Used if required by the PMP	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$WHAT^XUAF4 (DBIA # 2171) using the RELATED INSTITUTION field (#100) in the OUTPATIENT SITE file (#59) <b>Example</b> : AV4597211
PHA04	Pharmacy Name or Dispensing Prescriber Name Free-form text for the name of the pharmacy	File: OUTPATIENT SITE (#59) Field: NAME (#.01) Option: Site Parameter Enter/Edit [PSO SITE PARAMETERS] Example: OKLAHOMA CITY

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
PHA05	Address Information – 1	File: OUTPATIENT SITE (#59)
	Free-form text for address information	Field: MAILING FRANK STREET (#.02)
		Option: Site Parameter Enter/Edit [PSO SITE PARAMETERS]
		<b>Example</b> : 921 N.E. 13th. Street (119)
PHA06	Address Information – 2	Not Used
	Free-form text for additional address information	
PHA07	City Address	File: OUTPATIENT SITE (#59)
	Free-form text for city name	Field: MAILING FRANK CITY (#.07)
		Option: Site Parameter Enter/Edit [PSO SITE PARAMETERS]
		Example: OKLAHOMA CITY
PHA08	State Address	File: STATE (#5)
	U.S. Postal Service state code	Field: ABBREVIATION (#1)
		Option: Site Parameter Enter/Edit [PSO SITE PARAMETERS]
		Example: OK
		<b>Note</b> : The pointer to STATE file (#5) is retrieved from OUTPATIENT SITE file (#59) MAILING FRANK STATE field (#.08).
PHA09	ZIP Code Address	File: OUTPATIENT SITE (#59)
	U.S. Postal Service ZIP code Use if available	Field: MAILING FRANK ZIP+4 CODE (#.05)
		Option: Site Parameter Enter/Edit [PSO SITE PARAMETERS]
		<b>Example</b> : 731045028 (no dash)
PHA10	Phone Number	File: OUTPATIENT SITE (#59)
	Complete phone number including area	Field: PHONE NUMBER (#.04)
	code	Option: Site Parameter Enter/Edit [PSO SITE PARAMETERS]
		<b>Example</b> : 4056948387 (no dashes)
PHA11	Contact Name	Not Used
	Free-form text for contact name	

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
PHA12	Chain Site ID	Not Used
	Store number assigned by the chain to the pharmacy location	
	Used when PMP needs to identify the specific pharmacy from which information is required	
PHA13	Message	Not Used
	Free-form text message	
PAT-Pation	ent Information	
PAT01	ID Qualifier of Patient Identifier	Always <b>US</b> (United States), except ASAP
	Code identifying the jurisdiction that issues the ID in PAT03	3.0 (not used)
	Used if the PMP requires such identification	
PAT02	ID Qualifier	Always <b>07</b> (Social Security Number)
	Code to identify the type of ID in PAT03. If PAT02 is used, PAT03 is required	
	01 Military ID	
	02 State Issued ID	
	03 Unique System ID	
	04 Permanent Resident Card (Green Card)	
	05 Passport ID	
	06 Driver's License ID	
	07 Social Security Number	
	08 Tribal ID	
	99 Other (Trading partner agreed upon ID, such as cardholder ID)	
PAT03	ID of Patient	ASAP 3.0 : Unique System ID - Patient
	Identification number for the patient as indicated in PAT02	(Not Used) ASAP 4.0+: ID of Patient (SSN)
	An example would be the driver's license number	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(2)
		<b>Example</b> : 666554444 (no dashes)

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
PAT04	ID Qualifier of Additional Patient Identifier	ASAP 3.0 : SSN Retrieved via the Kernel API
	Code identifying the jurisdiction that issues the ID in PAT06	\$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(2)
	Used if the PMP requires such identification	Example: 666554444 (no dashes) ASAP 4.0+: ID Qualifier of Additional Patient Identifier (Not Used)
PAT05	Additional Patient ID Qualifier	Not Used
	Code to identify the type of ID in PAT06 if the PMP requires a second identifier	
	If PAT05 is used, PAT06 is required	
	01 Military ID	
	02 State Issued ID	
	03 Unique System ID	
	04 Permanent Resident Card (Green Card)	
	05 Passport ID	
	06 Driver's License ID	
	07 Social Security Number	
	08 Tribal ID	
	99 Other (Trading partner agreed upon ID, such as cardholder ID)	
PAT06	Additional ID	Not Used
	Identification that might be required by the PMP to further identify the individual	
	An example: in PAT03, driver's license is required and in PAT06, Social Security number is also required	
PAT07	Last Name	Retrieved via the Kernel API
	Patient's last name	\$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(1) – first value before the comma (e.g., SMITH, JOHN F)
		Example: SMITH
PAT08	First Name	Retrieved via the Kernel API
	Patient's first name	\$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(1) – first value after the comma and before blank space (e.g., SMITH, JOHN F)
		Example: JOHN

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
PAT09	Middle Name Patient's middle name or initial if available Used if available in pharmacy system and required by the PMP	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(1) –value following the first name (e.g., SMITH, JOHN F) Example: F
PAT10	Name Prefix Patient's name prefix such as Mr. or Dr. Used if available in pharmacy system and required by the PMP	Not Used
PAT11	Name Suffix Patient's name prefix such as Jr. or the III Used if available in pharmacy system and required by the PMP	Not Used
PAT12	Address Information – 1 Free-form text for street address information	Retrieved via the Registration API \$\$ADD^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VAPA(1) Example: 1235 STREET NAME ST
PAT13	Address Information – 2 Free-form text for additional address information, if required by the PMP and is available in the pharmacy system	Retrieved via the Registration API \$\$ADD^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VAPA(2) Example: BLDG 101 APT #102
PAT14	City Address Free-form text for city name	Retrieved via the Registration API \$\$ADD^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VAPA(4) Example: ARDMORE
PAT15	State Address U.S. Postal Service state code if required by the PMP Note: Field was sized to handle international patients not residing in the U.S.	Retrieved via the Registration API \$\$ADD^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VAPA(5) Example: OK
PAT16	ZIP Code Address U.S. Postal Service ZIP code Populate with zeros if the patient address is outside the U.S.	Retrieved via the Registration API \$\$ADD^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VAPA(6) <b>Example</b> : 723005500 (no dash)
PAT17	Phone Number Complete phone number including the area code when the PMP requires and is available in the pharmacy system	Retrieved via the Registration API \$\$ADD^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VAPA(8) <b>Example</b> : 4245556666 (no dashes)

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
PAT18	Date of Birth Date patient was born	ASAP 3.0 : Email Address (Not Used) ASAP 4.0+: Patient DOB
	Format: CCYYMMDD	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(3)
		<b>Example</b> : 19661112
PAT19	Gender Code	ASAP 3.0 : Patient DOB
	Code indicating the sex of the patient if required by the PMP F Female M Male	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(3)
		<b>Example</b> : 19661112
		ASAP 4.0+: Patient Gender Code
	U Unknown	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(5).
		If no value is found ,reports <b>U</b>
		Example: F
PAT20	Species Code	ASAP 3.0 : Patient Gender Code
	Used if required by the PMP to differentiate a prescription for an individual from one prescribed for an	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$DEM^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VADM(5).
	animal	If no value is found ,reports <b>U</b>
	01 Human	ASAP 4.0+: Species Code
	02 Veterinary Patient	Always <b>01</b> (Human)

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
PAT21	Patient Location Code	Always 10 (Outpatient)
	Code indicating where the patient is located when receiving pharmacy services if required by the PMP	
	01 Home	
	02 Intermediary Care	
	03 Nursing Home	
	04 Long-Term/Extended Care	
	05 Rest Home	
	06 Boarding Home	
	07 Skilled-Care Facility	
	08 Sub-Acute Care Facility	
	09 Acute-Care Facility	
	10 Outpatient	
	11 Hospice	
	98 Unknown	
	99 Other	
PAT22	Country of Non-U.S. Resident	ASAP 3.0 : Primary Prescription
	Used when the patient's address is a foreign country and PAT12 through PAT16 are left blank.	Coverage Type (Not Used) ASAP 4.0+:Country of Non-U.S. Resident
	This is a free-form text field	Retrieved via the Registration API \$\$ADD^VADPT (DBIA #10061) return variable VAPA(25)
		Example: MX
PAT23- PAT40	Not Used	

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source	
DSP-Disp	DSP-Dispensing Record		
DSP01	Reporting Status  DSP01 requires one of the codes below.  An empty or blank field no longer indicates a new prescription dispensing transaction. Individual PMPs may elect to require a subset of the codes below, specifically 00 and 02, but not 01.  00 New Record (indicates a new prescription dispensing transaction)  01 Revise (indicates that one or more data element values in a previously submitted transaction will be revised)  02 Void (message to the PMP to remove the original prescription transaction from its database, to mark the record as invalid, or to be ignored)	ASAP 4.0  • (Blank) New Record  • 01 Revise Record  • 02 Void Record  • ASAP 4.1 and 4.2  • 00 New Record  • 01 Revise Record  • 02 Void Record	
DSP02	Prescription Number Serial number assigned to the prescription by the pharmacy	File: PRESCRIPTION (#52) Field: RX # (#.01) Example: 10930393	
DSP03	Date Written Date the prescription was written (authorized) Format: CCYYMMDD	File: PRESCRIPTION (#52) Field: ISSUE DATE (#1) Example: 20130117	
DSP04	Refills Authorized  Number of refills authorized by the prescriber	File: PRESCRIPTION (#52) Field: # OF REFILLS (#9) Example: 5	
DSP05	Date Filled Date prescription was filled Format: CCYYMMDD	<ul> <li>Original Fill</li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: RELEASED DATE/TIME (#31)</li> <li>Refill</li> <li>Sub-File: REFILL (#52.1)</li> <li>Field: RELEASED DATE/TIME (#17)</li> <li>Partial</li> <li>Sub-File: PARTIAL (#52.2)</li> <li>Field: RELEASED DATE/TIME (#8)</li> <li>Example: 20130118</li> </ul>	

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
DSP06	Refill Number Number of the fill of the prescription 0 indicates original dispensing 01-99 is the refill number	<ul> <li>Original</li> <li>Refill</li> <li>Refill # (e.g., 1, 2,)</li> <li>Partial</li> </ul>
DSP07	Product ID Qualifier Used to identify the type of product ID contained in DSP08 01 NDC 02 UPC 03 HRI 04 UPN 05 DIN 06 Compound (used to indicate it is a compound' if used, the CDI segment then becomes a required segment)	Always 01 (NDC)
DSP08	Product ID  Full product identification as indicated in DSP07, including leading zeros without punctuation  If the product is a compound, use 99999 for the first five characters of the product code. The remaining characters are assigned by the pharmacy. The CDI then becomes a required segment.	<ul> <li>Original Fill</li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: NDC (#27) <ul> <li>Refill</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sub-File: REFILL (#52.1)</li> <li>Field: NDC (#11) <ul> <li>Partial</li> </ul> </li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: NDC (#27)</li> <li>Example: 555555444422 (no dashes)</li> </ul>
DSP09	Quantity Dispensed Number of metric units dispensed in metric decimal format Example: 2.5 Note: For compounds, show the first quantity in CDI04.	<ul> <li>Original Fill</li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: QTY (#7)</li> <li>Refill</li> <li>Sub-File: REFILL (#52.1)</li> <li>Field: QTY (#1)</li> <li>Partial</li> <li>Sub-File: PARTIAL (#52.2)</li> <li>Field: QTY (#.04)</li> <li>Example: 55555444422 (no dashes)</li> </ul>

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
DSP10	Days Supply Estimated number of days the medication will cover	<ul> <li>Original Fill</li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: DAYS SUPPLY (#8)</li> <li>Refill</li> <li>Sub-File: REFILL (#52.1)</li> <li>Field: DAYS SUPPLY (#1.1)</li> <li>Partial</li> <li>Sub-File: PARTIAL (#52.2)</li> <li>Field: QTY (#.041)</li> <li>Example: 90</li> </ul>
DSP11	Drug Dosage Units Code Identifies the unit of measure for the quantity dispensed in DSP09, if required by the PMP 01 Each (used to report solid dosage units or indivisible package) 02 Milliliters (ml) (for liters adjust to the decimal milliliter equivalent) 03 Grams (gm) (for milligrams adjust to the decimal gram equivalent)	File: DRUG (#50) Field: NCPDP DISPENSE UNIT (#82)  • 01 EA  • 02 ML  • 03 GM  • (Blank) Other
DSP12	Transmission Form of Rx Origin Code Code indicating how the pharmacy received the prescription, if required by the PMP 01 Written Prescription 02 Telephone Prescription 03 Telephone Emergency Prescription 04 Fax Prescription 05 Electronic Prescription 99 Other	The CPRS API \$\$NATURE^ORUTL3 (IA# 5890) provides the Nature of Order, which is translated the following way:  • 01 W  • 02 V or T  • 05 E  • 99 Other

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
DSP13	Partial Fill Indicator	ASAP 4.0 and 4.1
	Used when the quantity in DSP09 is less	01 Partial Fill
	than the met quantity per dispensing authorized by the prescriber. This	02 Non-Partial Fill
	dispensing activity is often referred to as	ASAP 4.2 and above
	a split filling.	00 Non-Partial Fill
	00 Not a Partial Fill	01 Partial 1
	01 First Partial Fill	02 Partial 2
	<b>Note:</b> For additional fills per prescription, increment by 1. The second partial fill is reported as 02, up to a maximum of 99.	03 Partial 3
DSP14	Pharmacist National Provider Identifier (NPI)	Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$NPI^XUSNPI (DBIA # 4532) using the
	Identifier assigned to the pharmacist by CMS if the pharmacist applies for a	prescription fill pharmacist.
	number	<b>Example</b> : 1043278211
	This number can be used to identify the pharmacist dispensing the medication	
DSP15	Pharmacist State License Number	Not Used
	This data element can be used to identify the pharmacist dispensing the medication	
	Assigned to the pharmacist by the State Licensing Board	
DSP16	Classification Code for Payment Type	Always <b>05</b> (Military Installations and VA)
	Code identifying the type of payment, i.e. how it was paid for, if required by the PMP	
	01 Private Pay (Cash, Charge, Credit Card)	
	02 Medicaid	
	03 Medicare	
	04 Commercial Insurance	
	05 Military Installations and VA	
	06 Workers' Compensation	
	07 Indian Nations	
	99 Other	

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
DSP17	Date Sold	Not Used
	Usage of this field depends on the pharmacy having a point-of-sale system that is integrated with the pharmacy management system to allow a bidirectional flow of information, and the PMP requires the capturing of the date received by the patient or the patient's agent	
	This date may be different from DSP05	
DSP18	RxNorm Product Qualifier	Not Used
	01 Semantic Clinical Drug (SCD)	
	02 Semantic Branded Drug (SBD)	
	03 Generic Package (GPCK)	
	04 Branded Package (BPCK)	
	<b>Note:</b> DSP18 and DSP19 are placeholder fields pending RxNorm becoming an industry standard and should not be required until such time.	
DSP19	RxNorm Code	Not Used
	Used for electronic prescriptions to capture the prescribed drug product identification, if required by the PMP.	
	<b>Note:</b> DSP18 and DSP19 are placeholder fields pending RxNorm becoming an industry standard and should not be required until such time.	
DSP20	Electronic Prescription Reference Number	Not Used
	Used to provide an audit trail for electronic prescriptions, if required by the PMP	
	<b>Note:</b> DSP20 and DSP21 should be reported as a pair to the prescription drug monitoring program, and each program decides which one, if not both, it decides to capture.	
DSP21	Electronic Prescription Order Number	Not Used
	<b>Note:</b> DSP20 and DSP21 should be reported as a pair to the prescription drug monitoring program, and each program decides which one, if not both, it decides to capture.	

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source	
RX – RX F	RX – RX Prescription Order (ASAP 3.0 only)		
RX01	Reporting Status 00 Add 01 Change 02 Delete	Not Used	
RX02	Program Participation Status  Code to reflect the current status of the prescription in relation to program participation (i.e. refill reminder or education enrollment).  O1 Rx is active and participation is current  O2 Rx order has been discontinued by prescriber  O3 Patient has refused participation for this Rx  O4 Patient has requested disenrollment for this Rx	Not Used	
RX03	Prescription Number Serial number assigned to the prescription by the pharmacy	File: PRESCRIPTION (#52) Field: RX # (#.01) Example: 10930393	
RX04- RX07	Not Used		
RX08	Date Rx Written Date the prescription was written (authorized) Format: CCYYMMDD	File: PRESCRIPTION (#52) Field: ISSUE DATE (#1) Example: 20130117	
RX09- RX012	Not Used		
RX13	Product ID Qualifier Used to identify the type of product ID contained in DSP08 01 NDC 02 UPC 03 HRI 04 UPN	Always <b>01</b> (NDC)	

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
RX14	Product ID Full product identification as indicated in RX13, including leading zeros without punctuation	<ul> <li>Original Fill</li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: NDC (#27)</li> <li>Refill</li> <li>Sub-File: REFILL (#52.1)</li> <li>Field: NDC (#11)</li> <li>Partial</li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: NDC (#27)</li> <li>Example: 555555444422 (no dashes)</li> </ul>
RX15- RX16	Not Used	
RX17	Quantity Prescribed Number of metric units dispensed in metric decimal format. Example: 2.5	<ul> <li>Original Fill</li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: QTY (#7)</li> <li>Refill</li> <li>Sub-File: REFILL (#52.1)</li> <li>Field: QTY (#1)</li> <li>Partial</li> <li>Sub-File: PARTIAL (#52.2)</li> <li>Field: QTY (#.04)</li> <li>Example: 55555444422 (no dashes)</li> </ul>
RX18	Days Supply Estimated number of days the medication will cover	<ul> <li>Original Fill</li> <li>File: PRESCRIPTION (#52)</li> <li>Field: DAYS SUPPLY (#8)</li> <li>Refill</li> <li>Sub-File: REFILL (#52.1)</li> <li>Field: DAYS SUPPLY (#1.1)</li> <li>Partial</li> <li>Sub-File: PARTIAL (#52.2)</li> <li>Field: QTY (#.041)</li> <li>Example: 90</li> </ul>
RX19	Not Used	
RX20	Number Of Refills Authorized  Number of refills authorized by the prescriber	File: PRESCRIPTION (#52) Field: # OF REFILLS (#9) Example: 5

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
RX21- RX29	Not Used	
PRE – Pre	escriber Information	
PRE01	National Provider Identifier (NPI) Identifier assigned to the prescriber by CMS	ASAP 3.0 : Not Used ASAP 4.0+: Prescriber National Provider Identifier (NPI)
		Retrieved via the Kernel API \$\$NPI^XUSNPI (DBIA # 4532) using the prescription fill provider
		<b>Example</b> : 1043278211
PRE02	DEA Number Identifying number assigned to a	ASAP 3.0 : Not Used ASAP 4.0+: Prescriber DEA Number
	prescriber or an institution by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA)	First "-" (dash) piece of the value returned by the Kernel API \$\$DEA^XUSER (DBIA # 2343) using the prescription fill provider
		<b>Example</b> : AV4598251
PRE03	DEA Number Suffix Identifying number assigned to a prescriber by an institution when the	ASAP 3.0 : Prescriber NPI ASAP 4.0+: Prescriber DEA Number Suffix
	institution's number is used as the DEA number, if required by the PMP	Second "-" (dash) piece of the value returned by the Kernel API \$\$DEA^XUSER (DBIA # 2343) using the prescription fill provider
		<b>Example</b> : 4598251PP
PRE04	Prescriber State License Number Identification assigned to the Prescriber by the State Licensing Board Used if required by the PMP	ASAP 3.0 : Prescriber DEA Number ASAP 4.0+: Prescriber State License Number (Not Used)
PRE05	Last Name	ASAP 3.0 : Prescriber DEA Number
I KLOS	Prescriber's last name	Suffix
	Used if required by the PMP	ASAP 4.0+: Prescriber Last Name
		File: NEW PERSON (#200)
		Field: NAME (#.01) First value before the comma (e.g.,
		SMITH, JOHN F)
		Example: SMITH

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
PRE06	First Name Prescriber's first name Used if required by the PMP	ASAP 3.0 : Prescriber State License Number (Not Used) ASAP 4.0+: Prescriber First Name
		File: NEW PERSON (#200) Field: NAME (#.01)
		First value after the comma and before blank space (e.g., SMITH, <b>JOHN</b> F)  Example: JOHN
PRE07	Middle Name Prescriber's middle name or initial Used if required by the PMP and is available in the pharmacy system	ASAP 3.0 : Prescriber Alternate ID (Not Used) ASAP 4.0+: Prescriber Middle Name File: NEW PERSON (#200) Field: NAME (#.01) First value after the comma and after the first blank space (e.g., SMITH, JOHN F)
PRE08	Phone Number Prescriber's phone number	Example: F  ASAP 3.0 : Prescriber's Last Name ASAP 4.0 & 4.1: N/A (up to PRE07 only) ASAP 4.2: Prescriber's Phone Number  File: NEW PERSON (#200)  Field: PHONE NUMBER # (#.132)
		<b>Example</b> : 5559998888 (no dashes)
PRE09	Prescriber' First Name Prescriber's first name	ASAP 3.0 Only  File: NEW PERSON (#200)  Field: NAME (#.01)  First value after the comma and before blank space (e.g., SMITH, JOHN F)  Example: JOHN
PRE10	Prescriber' Middle Name Prescriber's middle name	ASAP 3.0 Only  File: NEW PERSON (#200)  Field: NAME (#.01)  First value after the comma and after the first blank space (e.g., SMITH, JOHN F)  Example: F
PRE11- PRE20	Not Used	
RPH – Ph	armacist Information (ASAP 3.0 only)	
RPH01- RPH02	Not Used	

Name	Data		
Description	Source		
National Provider Identification (NPI)	Retrieved via the Kernel API		
Identifier assigned to the pharmacist by	\$\$NPI^XUSNPI (DBIA # 4532) using the prescription fill pharmacist.		
	<b>Example</b> : 1043278211		
the pharmacist who dispensed the medication.	<b>Example</b> . 10 1027 021 1		
Not Used			
Last Name	File: NEW PERSON (#200)		
Pharmacist's last name	Field: NAME (#.01)		
	First value before the comma (e.g., SMITH, JOHN F)		
	Example: SMITH		
First Name	File: NEW PERSON (#200)		
Pharmacist's first name	Field: NAME (#.01)		
	First value after the comma and before blank space (e.g., SMITH, <b>JOHN</b> F)		
	Example: JOHN		
	File: NEW PERSON (#200)		
Pharmacist's middle name or initial	Field: NAME (#.01)		
	First value after the comma and after the first blank space (e.g., SMITH, JOHN <b>F</b> )		
	Example: F		
Not Used			
npound Drug Ingredient Detail (Not Use	d)		
ntrolled Substance Reporting (ASAP 3.0	only – Not Used)		
ditional Information Reporting (Not Used	1)		
PLN - Third-Party Plan (ASAP 3.0 Only - Not Used)			
nacy Trailer			
Detail Segment Count	Calculated for each transmission		
Number of detail segments included for			
the pharmacy, including the Pharmacy Header (PHA) including the Pharmacy Trailer (TP) segments			
	National Provider Identification (NPI) Identifier assigned to the pharmacist by CMS if the pharmacist applies for a number. This number is used to identify the pharmacist who dispensed the medication.  Not Used  Last Name Pharmacist's last name  First Name Pharmacist's first name  Middle Name Pharmacist's middle name or initial  Not Used  Not Used  Inpound Drug Ingredient Detail (Not Used Introlled Substance Reporting (ASAP 3.6) Iditional Information Reporting (Not Used Introlled Substance Reporting (Not Used Introlled S		

Data Element	Name Description	Data Source
TT-Trans	action Trailer	
TT01	Transaction Control Number	Same as TH02
	Identifying control number that must be unique	
	Assigned by the originator of the transaction	
	Must match the number in TH02	
TT02	Segment Count	Calculated for each transmission
	Total number of segments included in the transaction including the header and trailer segments	

Table 31: ASAP Zero Report Specifications (PSO\*7\*625)

Segment	Element ID	Element Name	Requirement		
TH: Transaction Head	TH: Transaction Header (required)				
	TH01	4.2A	R		
	TH02	123456	R		
	TH05	20150101	R		
	TH06	223000	R		
	TH07	Р	R		
	TH09	//	R		
IS: Information Source	e (required)				
	IS01	770555555	R		
	IS02	PHARMACY NAME	R		
	IS03	Date Range of Report #YYYYMMDD#- #YYYYMMDD#	R		
PHA: Pharmacy Head	ler (required)				
	PHA03	ZZ1234567	R		
PAT: Patient Informat	tion (required)				
	PAT07	REPORT	R		
	PAT08	ZERO	R		
DSP: Dispensing Rec	ord (required)				
	DSP05	20150101	R		

Segment	Element ID	Element Name	Requirement			
PRE: Prescriber Infor	PRE: Prescriber Information (required; can be null as follows: PRE******\)					
CDI: Compound Drug	CDI: Compound Drug Ingredient Detail					
AIR: Additional Inform	AIR: Additional Information Reporting					
TP: Pharmacy Trailer (required)						
	TP01 7 R					
TT: Transaction Trailer (required)						
	TT01 123456 R					
	TT02	10	R			

#### Sample Zero Report

The following example illustrates a zero report using the above values.

```
TH*4.2A*123456*01**20150108*223000*P**\\
IS*7705555555*PHARMACY NAME*#20150101#-#20150107#\
PHA*** ZZ1234567\
PAT******REPORT*ZERO********\
DSP****20150108*****\
PRE*\
CDI*\
AIR*\
TP*7\
TT*123456*10\
```

# 24. Appendix F: OneVA Pharmacy HL7 Messaging using Middleware Application for External System

## 24.1. OneVA Pharmacy General Information

The overall OneVA Pharmacy design has several components. They are:

- Veterans' Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture (VistA) (Patch PSO\*7.0\*454)
- Health Level 7 (HL7) Messaging
- A middleware application
- Health Data Repository/Clinical Data Service (HDR/CDS) Repository
- Patch PSO\*7\*497, which fixes the following OneVA Pharmacy critical defects:
- 1. To fix the auto-suspend defect.
- 2. To limit refill permissions to only those personnel who have the correct key(s).
- 3. "Trade Name" prevented from being refilled/partial filled by a remote OneVA pharmacy location so that dispensing errors are reduced on prescriptions due to the lack of information.
- 4. To identify titration prescriptions at the host site and to disallow refills of such titration prescriptions at the dispensing site.
- 5. Update OneVA Pharmacy functionality to add menu item for turning OFF/ON Switch for OneVA Pharmacy ADPACs

VistA is the user interface where a pharmacist uses the "Patient Prescription Processing [PSO LM BACKDOOR ORDERS]" menu (found within the VistA Pharmacy Outpatient Pharmacy Manager package) to query for and refill patient's active and refillable prescriptions from other VA Pharmacy VistA instances. The OneVA Pharmacy VistA patch, PSO\*7.0\*454, uses Health Level 7 (HL7) messaging to query and receive remote prescription details to and from the Health Data Repository/Clinical Data Services (HDR/CDS) Oracle Repository.

The VistA instance the Veteran is refilling the prescription is considered the 'dispensing' VistA instance. This patch allows a Pharmacist from a 'dispensing' VistA instance to refill a prescription that originated from another VA Pharmacy VistA instance and print a prescription label at the dispensing site. The VA Pharmacy VistA instance where the prescription originated and currently exits is the 'host' VistA instance. The host VistA instance is where the update to the prescription record is made after the fill is processed and the host label file is being extracted to return to the dispensing site via HL7.

The OneVA Pharmacy patch sends the HL7 query message through a middleware application. The middleware application executes a Web Service call to query the HDR/CDS Repository for

specific medication information from all VA Pharmacy's VistA sites. The middleware's configuration contains filtering processes that applies specific business rules against the HDR/CDS Web Service call to return the appropriate prescriptions to the dispensing VistA. VistA and middleware communicate using HL7 v2.5.1 over Minimal Layer Protocol (MLLP). Communication to the HDR/CDS Repository is done via Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) Web Services.

The medications return to the dispensing site via HL7 messaging. Once the prescription reaches the dispensing site, they display below any 'local' prescriptions on the 'Medication Profile' screen. The prescriptions displayed to the Pharmacist by VA Pharmacy site. The dispensing Pharmacist can then view the 'remote' prescriptions and select one to refill or partially fill.

For label printing, VistA triggers the HL7 message stream that executes during the full or partial refill prescription processes. The event triggers the handling of the printing of the host label information at the dispensing printing device.

## 24.2. OneVA Pharmacy New Menu

A new option has been created to allow reporting regarding what 'remote' prescriptions have been filled by a particular facility, and what facilities have refilled prescriptions that belong to a target facility. This menu is OneVA Pharmacy Prescription Report [PSO REMOTE RX REPORT].

### 24.3. OneVA Pharmacy New Logical Link

A new HL7 logical link, PSORRXSEND will facilitate the sending of the HL7 messages to middleware. The PSO VISTA PHARM and PSO EMI PHARM application parameters will control the message processing within VistA. The existing multi-threaded listener will be leveraged at each facility for receiving the HL7 messages into VistA.

## 24.4 OneVA Pharmacy New Flag

### \*\*\*Important\*\*\*



DO NOT turn on the OneVA Pharmacy Flag until directed to do so. The software will be released, deployed, and installed with the activation flag set to the "off" position. The Existing Product Intake Program (EPIP) Implementation Team will coordinate with the sites Pharmacy Automatic Data Processing Application Coordinator (ADPAC) on the specific date in which to activate the software.

To use OneVA Pharmacy, the user turns on the 'ONEVA PHARMACY FLAG (#101)'. The 'ONEVA PHARMACY FLAG (#101)' is located on the 'PHARMACY SYSTEM FILE (#59.7)' This field will allow sites to toggle the OneVA Pharmacy logic 'on' or 'off' depending on current needs. The user changes the field by using option, PSS SYS EDIT and editing the 'ONEVA PHARMACY FLAG (#101)' field.

The patch PSS\*1\*212 delivers the 'ONEVA PHARMACY FLAG (#101)' in the 'off' state. When this flag is in the 'off' state, the HDR/CDS Repository is not queried for external prescriptions and other VistA instances will not be able to refill prescriptions that belong to the VistA instance with the flag set to the 'off' state. When in the 'on' state, all prescription queries and actions may be taken for remote queries, refills, and partial fills. In order to process

prescriptions from another VistA instance, that instance will also need to have its 'ONEVA PHARMACY FLAG (#101)' set to the 'on' state.

To turn on the 'ONEVA PHARMACY FLAG (#101)'

```
Select OPTION NAME: PSS SYS EDIT
Pharmacy System Parameters Edit

PMIS PRINTER: PP8//
PMIS LANGUAGE: English//
WARNING LABEL SOURCE: NEW//
CMOP WARNING LABEL SOURCE: NEW//
OPAI WARNING LABEL SOURCE: NEW//
AUTOMATE CPRS REFILL:
ONEVA PHARMACY FLAG: ON//
```

## 24.5. OneVA Pharmacy Modified Protocols

Patch PSO\*7\*497 modifies the following protocols to the PROTOCOL file (#101) to remediate critical defects found in PSO\*7\*454. They are:

- 1. PSO LM REFILL REMOTE ORDER (Modified)
- 2. PSO LM REMOTE ORDER MENU (Modified)
- 3. PSO LM REMOTE PARTIAL (Modified)

### 24.6. OneVA Pharmacy New Protocols

Patch PSO\*7\*454 adds new protocols to the PROTOCOL file (#101) to facilitate the OneVA Pharmacy messaging. They are:

- 1. PSO LM MEDICATION PROFILE (Modified)
- 2. PSO LM REFILL REMOTE ORDER (New)
- 3. PSO LM REMOTE ORDER MENU (New)
- 4. PSO LM REMOTE ORDER SELECTION (New)
- 5. PSO LM REMOTE PARTIAL (New)
- 6. PSO LM REMOTE REPORT DETAILS (New)
- 7. PSO LM REMOTE RX REPORT (New)
- 8. PSO LM REMOTE RX REPORT MENU (New)
- 9. PSO LM SELECT REPORT ITEM (New)
- 10. PSO REMOTE RX QBP Q13 ESUBS (New)
- 11. PSO REMOTE RX QBP Q13 EVENT (New)

- 12. PSO REMOTE RX RDS O13 ESUBS (New)
- 13. PSO REMOTE RX RDS O13 EVENT (New)

## 24.7. OneVA Pharmacy New Application Parameters

Patch PSO\*7\*454 adds two new HL7 application parameters to the HL7 APPLICATION PARAMETER file (#771). They are:

PSO EMI PHARM

**PSO VISTA PHARM** 

#### 24.8. New Fields on Existing Files

Patch PSO\*7\*454 adds new fields to the PRESCRIPTION (#52) REFILL file (#52.1). They are:

REMOTE FILL SITE (#52.1,91)

REMOTE PHARMACMIST (#52.1,92)

REMOTE PHARMACIST PHONE (#52.1,93)

Patch PSO\*7\*454 adds new fields to the PRESCRIPTION (#52) PARTIAL DATE file (#52.2). They are:

REMOTE FILL SITE (#52.2,91)

REMOTE PHARMACMIST (#52.2,92)

REMOTE PHARMACIST PHONE (#52.2,93)

Patch PSO\*7\*454 adds the new ONEVA PHARMACY FLAG field (#3001) to the OUTPATIENT SITE (#59) file).

## 24.9. OneVA Pharmacy New File

The Remote Prescription Log File (#52.09) logs all activity related to OneVA Pharmacy 'remote refills' and 'partial fills'. The log file will record all actions taken by the local or dispensing site as well as all actions taken by any external facility for any remote or host prescription. The log is input into the OneVA Pharmacy reports found on the OneVA Pharmacy Prescription Report [PSO REMOTE RX REPORT] menu.

REMOTE PRESCRIPTION LOG file (#52.09)

PATIENT (.02)

RX NUMBER (.03)

SITE NUMBER (.04)

REQUEST TYPE (.05)

OUTGOING REQUEST PHARMACIST (.06)

REMOTE FILLING PHARMACIST (.061)

QUANTITY (.07)

DAYS SUPPLY (.08)

REFILL/PARTIAL DATE (.09)

DISPENSED DATE (.1)

REMOTE DRUG NAME (1)

LOCAL (MATCHED) DRUG (1.1)

TOTAL REFILL/PARTIAL FILL COST (1.2

VA PRODUCT ID (1.3)

MESSAGE DETAILS (2)

LABEL DATA (3)

## 24.10. OneVA Pharmacy Component Diagram

Version 2.5.1 of the HL7 specification will be used for the message format. The SOAP message versions are directed by the HDR/CDSs endpoint requirements. The following image shows the dispensing VistA instance query to the HDR/CDS Repository and the message communication flow from the dispensing VistA instance to one or more host VistA systems.

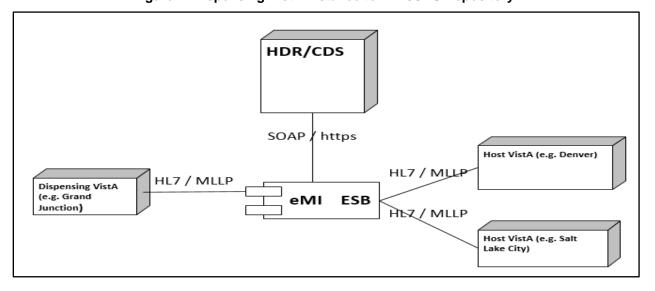


Figure 1: Dispensing VistA Instance to HDR/CDS Repository

The following figure provides the business capability the components are processing specifically for the OneVA Pharmacy Patch.

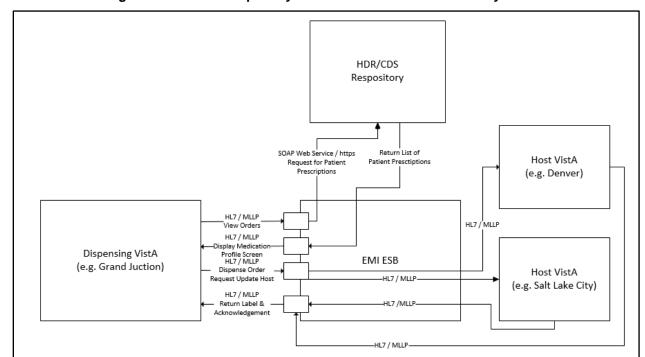


Figure 2: Business Capability Processed for OneVA Pharmacy Patch

When the Pharmacist enters a request to display the Medication Profile screen from a dispensing VistA instance, the QBP^Q13 HL7 'Query By Parameter Request' message is sent to a middleware application. A middleware application will harvest the necessary information to send a SOAP request to the HDR/CDS Repository for the patient's prescriptions. The SOAP response is transformed into an RTB^K13 HL7 'Prescription Query Service Response' message that contains the patient's prescription data. The patient's prescription data is returned to the dispensing VistA instance and displayed on the Medication Profile screen. The following image displays the sequence of events and message types for this processing.

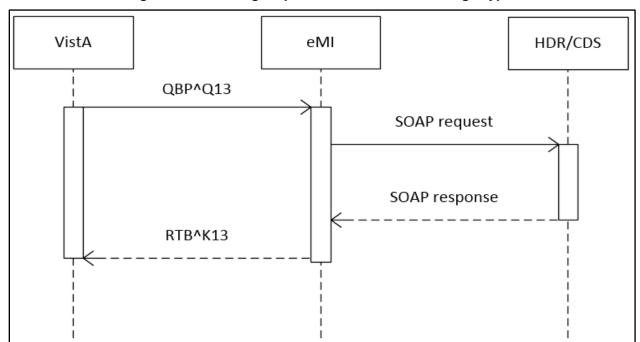


Figure 3: Processing Sequence of Events and Message Type

When a Pharmacist selects a prescription from the Medication Profile screen from a dispensing VistA instance, the RDS^O13 HL7 'Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense' message is sent to a middleware application will receive the request, determine the destination facility, and then forward the message to the host VistA instance. The host VistA instance will process the message and return a response message containing the prescription label. The middleware will route the message back to the dispensing VistA, displaying the completion of the transaction to the Pharmacist on the screen. The following image displays the sequence of events and message types for the Dispense Order from Another VA Pharmacy Location functionality.

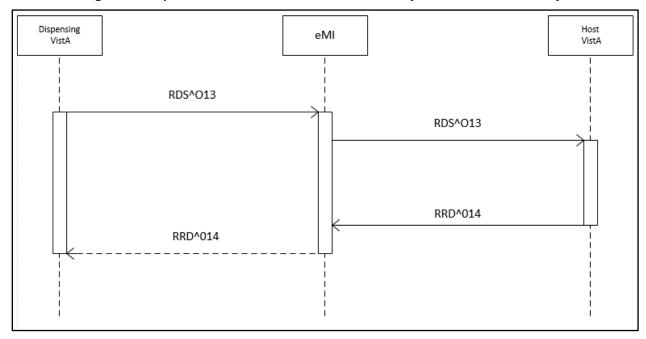


Figure 4: Dispense Order from another VA Pharmacy Location Functionality

### 24.11. OneVA Pharmacy HL7 Message Types

There are four HL7 message types created within the OneVA Pharmacy software. They are:

- 1. QBP^Q13 Query by Parameter Request
- 2. RTB^K13 Prescription Query Service Request
- 3. RDS^O13 Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Message Request
- 4. RRD^O14 Prescription Refill/Partial Service Response

#### 24.11.1 QBP^Q13 Query by Parameter Request

The following table defines the data elements required for each of the following segments of the QBP^Q13 Query by Parameter Request.

Message Header (MSH) segment

Query Parameter Definition (QPD) segment

Patient Identification (PID) segment



**Note:** The MUMPS code is designed to use the 'D BLDPID^PSOTPHL2(DFN,"",.PSORRDAT,.HL,.ERR)' routine to create the Patient Identification (PID) segment.

Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment

Table 32: Segment

Segment	Piece	Description/Field Name	Data Type
MSH	1	Field Separator	ST
	2	Encoding Characters	ST
	3	Sending Application	HD
	4	Sending Facility	HD
	5	Receiving Application	HD
	6	Receiving Facility	HD
	7	Date/Time of Message	TS
	8	Security	ST
	9	Message Type	CM
	10	Message Control ID	ST
	11	Processing ID	PT
	12	Version ID	ID
	13	Sequence Number	NM
	14	Continuation Pointer	ST
	15	Accept Acknowledgement	ID
	16	Application Acknowledgement	ID
	17	Country Code	ID
	18	Character Set	ID
	19	Principal Language of Messages	CE
QDP	1	Message Type	ST
	2	Message Query Name	CE
	3	Query Tag	ST
	4	User Parameters	Optional
PID	1	Set ID – Patient ID	SI
	2	Patient ID (External ID)	CK
	3	Patient ID (Internal ID)	CK
	4	Alternate Patient ID	CK
	5	Patient Name	PN
	6	Mother's Maiden Name	ST
	7	Date of Birth	TS
	8	Sex	ID
	9	Patient Alias	PN
	10	Race	ID
	11	Patient Address	AD
	12	County Code	ID

Segment	Piece	Description/Field Name	Data Type
	13	Phone Number – Home	TN
	14	Phone Number – Business	TN
	15	Language – Patient	ST
	16	Marital Status	ID
	17	Religion	ID
	18	Patient Account Number	CK
	19	SSN Number – Patient	ST
	20	Driver's Lic Num – Patient	СМ
	21	Mother's Identifier	CK
	22	Ethnic Group	ID
	23	Birth Place	ST
	24	Multiple Birth Indicator	ID
	25	Birth Order	NM
	26	Citizenship	ID
	27	Veterans Military Status	CE
RCP	1	Query Priority	ST
	N	Ignored	

## 24.11.2. RTB^K13 Prescription Query Service Reponses

Middleware will query the HDR/CDS Repository and apply the filter and transformation logic. The Middleware application will formulate the RTB^K13 HL7 message, which contains the prescription records for the selected patient.

The following table defines the data elements required for each of the following segments of the RTB^K13 Prescription Query Service Response.

Message Header (MSH) segment

Message Acknowledgement (MSH) segment

Query Acknowledgement (QAK) segment

Query Parameter Definition (QPD) segment

Table Row Definition (RDF) segment

**Table 33: Segment** 

Segment	Piece	Description/Field Name	Data Type/Description
MSH	1	Field Separator	ST
	2	Encoding Characters	ST
	3	Sending Application	HD
	4	Sending Facility	HD

Segment	Piece	Description/Field Name	Data Type/Description
	5	Receiving Application	HD
	6	Receiving Facility	HD
	7	Date/Time of Message	TS
	8	Security	ST
	9	Message Type	CM
	10	Message Control ID	ST
	11	Processing ID	PT
	12	Version ID	ID
	13	Sequence Number	NM
	14	Continuation Pointer	ST
	15	Accept Acknowledgement	ID
	16	Application Acknowledgement	ID
appendi	17	Country Code	ID
	18	Character Set	ID
	19	Principal Language of Messages	CE
MSA	1	Acknowledge Code	ID
	2	Message Control ID	ST
	3	Text Message	W
	4	Expected Sequence Number	NM
	5	Delayed Acknowledgement Type	W
	6	Error Condition	W
	7	Message Waiting Number	NM
	8	Message Waiting Priority	ID
QAK	1	Query Tag	
	2	Query Response Status Code	
	3	Message Query Name	
	4	Count of RDT segments	
QDP	1	Message Query Name	CE
	2	Query Tag	ST
	3	User Parameters	
RDF	1	Site Number	Site Number of the facility where the veteran has or had a prescription
	2	Rx Number	The prescription number
	3	Drug Name (from the host site)	The name of the drug
	4	Quantity	The quantify of the prescription

Segment	Piece	Description/Field Name	Data Type/Description
	5	Refills	The number of refills remaining
	6	Days Supply	The number of days the prescription should be used
	7	Expiration Date	The expiration date of the prescription
	8	Issue Date	The issue date of the prescription
	9	Stop Date	The end date for the prescription (same as expiration date)
	10	Last Fill Date	The last date the prescription was refilled
	11	Sig	
	12	Detail	
	13	Status	The status of the prescription
	14	VA Product ID	The VA ID of the drug
	15	FQDN/Port	The fully qualified domain name of the host where the prescription originated and its port.
RDT	1	Site Number	Site Number of the facility where the veteran has or had a prescription
	2	Rx Number	The prescription number
	3	Drug Name (from the host site)	The name of the drug
	4	Quantity	The quantify of the prescription
	5	Refills	The number of refills remaining
	6	Days Supply	The number of days the prescription should be used
	7	Expiration Date	The expiration date of the prescription
	8	Issue Date	The issue date of the prescription
	9	Stop Date	The end date for the prescription (same as expiration date)
	10	Last Fill Date	The last date the prescription was refilled

Segment	Piece	Description/Field Name	Data Type/Description
	11	Sig	
	12	Detail	
	13	Status	The status of the prescription
	14	VA Product ID	The VA ID of the drug
	15	FQDN/Port	The fully qualified domain name of the host where the prescription originated and its port.

Figure 5: Example RTB^K13 Prescription Query Service Response

Message Type: RTB Event Type: K13

MESSAGE HEADER:

MSH^~|\&^PSO EMI PHARM^200HD~HDR.XXX.XX.COM~DNS^PSO VISTA PHARM^983~DISPSHR.FO-DISPENSINGSITE.XXX.XX.COM~DNS^20160825072810-0500^^RTB~K13^1^T^2.5.1

MESSAGE TEXT:

MSA^CA^98321356514

QAK^^OK^Q13~Active Prescriptions~HL70471^7

QPD^Q13~Active Prescriptions~HL70471

RDF^15^Site Number|Rx Number|Drug Name|Quantity|Refills|Days Supply|ExpONEtion D ate|Issue Date|Stop Date|Last Fill Date|Sig|Detail|Status|VA Product ID|FQDN

RDT^552^2718401^CALCIUM GLUCONATE 500MG TAB ^30^3^D30^20170526^20160525^20170526 ^20160714^TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH DAILY^CALCIUM GLUCONATE TAKE 1 500MG TABLET B Y MOUTH qd Qty: 20 MG^SUSPENDED^C0042^TEST.HOSTSITE552.XXX.XX.COM

RDT^552^2718398^ASPIRIN 325MG BUFFERED TAB^300^2^D90^20170316^20160315^20170316^20160315^TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH THREE TIMES A DAY AS NEEDED --AVOID ANTACIDS-^ASPIRIN TAKE 1 325MG TABLET BY MOUTH tid prn Qty: 20 MG^DISCONTINUED^A0100^TEST
.HOSTSITE552.XXX.XX.COM

RDT^552^2718397^VERAPAMIL HCL 120MG TAB^60^5^D60^20170616^20160615^20170616^2016
0615^TAKE ONE TABLET BY MOUTH DAILY --TAKE WITH FOOD/AVOID GRAPEFRUIT JUICE--^VE
RAPAMIL TAKE 1 120MG TABLET BY MOUTH qd Qty: 20 MG^ACTIVE^V0006^TEST.HOSTSITE552.XXX.
XXX.COM

RDT^984^2718744^OMEPRAZOLE 10MG SA CAP^60^5^D60^20170504^20160503^20170504^20160
503^TAKE 1 CAPSULE BY MOUTH DAILY \*\*DO NOT CRUSH OR CHEW\*\*^OMEPRAZOLE TAKE 1 CAP
SULE BY MOUTH qd Qty: UNK^ACTIVE^^HOSTSHR.FO-HOSTSITE984.XXX.XX.COM

RDT^984^2718747^CETIRIZINE HCL 10MG TAB^45^4^D45^20170424^20160423^20170424^TAK
E ONE TABLET BY MOUTH DAILY^CETIRIZINE TAKE 1 10MG TABLET BY MOUTH QD Qty: 20 MG
^HOLD^C0638^HOSTSHR.FO-HOSTSITE984.XXX.XX.COM

RDT^984^2718746^AMOXICILLIN 250MG CAP^30^0^D10^20160601^20150601^20160601^201605
04^TAKE 1 CAPSULE BY MOUTH THREE TIMES A DAY FOR 10 DAYS --TAKE WITH FOOD--^AMOX
ICILLIN TAKE 1 CAPSULE BY MOUTH tid Qty: UNK for 10D^EXPIRED^^HOSTSHR.FO-HOSTSITE984.XXX.XX.COM

RDT^552^2718400^ALBUTEROL 0.5% INHL SOLN^2^1^D14^20170610^20160609^20170610^^INH ALE 2 ML IN NEBULIZER BY INHALATION TWICE A DAY^ALBUTEROL 0.5% INHALE 2 mL INHAL ATION bid Qty: UNK^HOLD^^TEST.HOSSITE552.XXX.XX.COM

#### Example RTB^K13 HL7 RDF Segment

The Table Row Definition (RDF) segment defines the content for the Table Row Data (RDT) segment in the RTB^K13 HL7 message. The following is an example of the RDF segment created for the RTB^K13 HL7 message. The image displays the format to use for each prescription order.

Figure 6: Example RTB^K13 HL7 RDF Segment

RDF^15^Site Number|Rx Number|Drug Name|Quantity|Refills|Days Supply|ExpONEtion D ate|Issue Date|Stop Date|Last Fill Date|Sig|Detail|Status|VA Product ID|FQDN

#### 24.11.3. RDS^O13 Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Message Request

The 'RDS'O13' is a pass through message that requires no transformation by a middleware application. The message can either be for a 'Refill' or 'Partial Fill' request. For a 'Partial Fill' request, the NTE segment will exist; it will not be there for a 'Refill' request.

The following table defines the data elements required for each of the following segments of the RTB^K13 Prescription Query Service Response.

Message Header (MSH) segment

Patient Identification (PID) segment

**Note:** The MUMPS code uses BLDPID^PSOTPHL2(DFN,"",.PSORRDAT,.HL,.ERR)' to create the Patient Identification (PID) segment.

Common Order (ORC) segment

Pharmacy/Treatment Prescription Order (RXO

Notes and Comments (NTE) segment



**Notes:** The Notes and Comments (NTE) segment will be present if the request is for a 'Partial Fill'.

**Table 34: Segment** 

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data Type
MSH	1	Field Separator	ST
	2	Encoding Characters	ST
	3	Sending Application	HD
	4	Sending Facility	HD
	5	Receiving Application	HD
	6	Receiving Facility	HD
	7	Date/Time of Message	TS

Piece	Description / Field Name	Data Type
8	Security	ST
9	Message Type	CM
10	Message Control ID	ST
11	Processing ID	PT
12	Version ID	ID
13	Sequence Number	NM
14	Continuation Pointer	ST
15	Accept Acknowledgement	ID
16	Application Acknowledgement	ID
17	Country Code	ID
18	Character Set	ID
19	Principal Language of Messages	CE
1	Set ID – Patient ID	SI
2	Patient ID (External ID)	CK
3	Patient ID (Internal ID)	CK
4	Alternate Patient ID	CK
5	Patient Name	PN
6	Mother's Maiden Name	ST
7	Date of Birth	TS
8	Sex	ID
9	Patient Alias	PN
10	Race	ID
11	Patient Address	AD
12	County Code	ID
13	Phone Number – Home	TN
14	Phone Number – Business	TN
15	Language – Patient	ST
16	Marital Status	ID
17	Religion	ID
18	Patient Account Number	CK
19	SSN Number – Patient	ST
20	Driver's Lic Num – Patient	СМ
21	Mother's Identifier	СК
22	Ethnic Group	ID
23	Birth Place	ST
24	Multiple Birth Indicator	ID
	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	8 Security 9 Message Type 10 Message Control ID 11 Processing ID 12 Version ID 13 Sequence Number 14 Continuation Pointer 15 Accept Acknowledgement 16 Application Acknowledgement 17 Country Code 18 Character Set 19 Principal Language of Messages 1 Set ID – Patient ID 2 Patient ID (External ID) 3 Patient ID (Internal ID) 4 Alternate Patient ID 5 Patient Name 6 Mother's Maiden Name 7 Date of Birth 8 Sex 9 Patient Address 10 Race 11 Patient Address 12 County Code 13 Phone Number – Home 14 Phone Number – Business 15 Language – Patient 16 Marital Status 17 Religion 18 Patient Account Number 19 SSN Number – Patient 20 Driver's Lic Num – Patient 21 Mother's Identifier 22 Ethnic Group 23 Birth Place

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data Type
	25	Birth Order	NM
	26	Citizenship	ID
	27	Veterans Military Status	CE
ORC	1	Order Control	ID
	2	Placer Order Number	СМ
	3	Filler Order Number	СМ
	4	Placer Group Number	СМ
	5	Order Status	ID
	6	Response Flag	ID
	7	Quantity/Timing	TQ
	8	Parent	СМ
	9	Date/Time of Transaction	TS
	10	Entered By	CN
	11	Verified By	CN
	12	Ordering Provider	CN
	13	Enterer's Location	СМ
	14	Call Back Phone Number	TN
	15	Order Effective Date/Time	TS
	16	Order Control Code Reason	CE
	17	Entering Organization	CE
	18	Entering Device	CE
	19	Action By	CN
RXO	1	Requested Give Code	CE
	2	Requested Give Amount – Minimum	NM
	3	Requested Give Amount – Maximum	NM
	4	Requested Give Units	CE
	5	Requested Dosage Form	CE
	6	Provider's Pharmacy Instructions	CE
	7	Provider's Administration Instructions	CE
	8	Deliver to Location	СМ
	9	Allow Substitutions	ID
	10	Requested Dispense Code	CE
	11	Requested Dispense Amount	NM
	12	Requested Dispense Units	CE
	13	Number of Refills	NM
	14	Ordering Provider's DEA Number	CN

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data Type
	15	Pharmacist Verifier ID	CN
	16	Needs Human Review	ID
	17	Requested Giver Per (Time Unit)	ST
NTE	1	Set ID – NTE	SI
	2	Source of Comment	ID
	3	Comment	FT
	4	Comment Type	CE

Figure 7: Example RDS^O13 Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Message Request Refill

Figure 8: Example RDS^O13 Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Message Request Partial Fill

#### 24.11.4. RRD^O14 Prescription Refill/Partial Services Response

The 'RRD'O14' message is the response to the 'RDS'O13' message.

The following table defines the data elements required for each of the following segments of the RRD^O14 Prescription Refill/Partial Services Response

Message Header (MSH) segment

Message Acknowledgement (MSH) segment

Patient Identification (PID) segment

The last of the la

**Note:** The MUMPS code uses BLDPID^PSOTPHL2(DFN,"",.PSORRDAT,.HL,.ERR)' to create the Patient Identification (PID) segment.

Common Order (ORC) segment

RXD Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Segment

Notes and Comments (NTE) segment



**Notes:** The Notes and Comments (NTE) segment will be present if the request is for a 'Partial Fill'.

**Table 35: Segment** 

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data Type
MSH	1	Field Separator	ST
	2	Encoding Characters	ST
	3	Sending Application	HD
	4	Sending Facility	HD
	5	Receiving Application	HD
	6	Receiving Facility	HD
	7	Date/Time of Message	TS
	8	Security	ST
	9	Message Type	CM
	10	Message Control ID	ST
	11	Processing ID	PT
	12	Version ID	ID
	13	Sequence Number	NM
	14	Continuation Pointer	ST
	15	Accept Acknowledgement	ID
	16	Application Acknowledgement	ID
	17	Country Code	ID
	18	Character Set	ID
	19	Principal Language of Messages	CE
MSA	1	Acknowledge Code	ID
	2	Message Control ID	ST

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data Type
	3	Text Message	W
	4	Expected Sequence Number	NM
	5	Delayed Acknowledgement Type	W
	6	Error Condition	W
	7	Message Waiting Number	NM
	8	Message Waiting Priority	ID
PID	1	Set ID – Patient ID	SI
	2	Patient ID (External ID)	CK
	3	Patient ID (Internal ID)	CK
	4	Alternate Patient ID	CK
	5	Patient Name	PN
	6	Mother's Maiden Name	ST
	7	Date of Birth	TS
	8	Sex	ID
	9	Patient Alias	PN
	10	Race	ID
	11	Patient Address	AD
	12	County Code	ID
	13	Phone Number – Home	TN
	14	Phone Number – Business	TN
	15	Language – Patient	ST
	16	Marital Status	ID
	17	Religion	ID
	18	Patient Account Number	CK
	19	SSN Number – Patient	ST
	20	Driver's Lic Num – Patient	СМ
	21	Mother's Identifier	CK
	22	Ethnic Group	ID
	23	Birth Place	ST
	24	Multiple Birth Indicator	ID
	25	Birth Order	NM
	26	Citizenship	ID
	27	Veterans Military Status	CE
ORC	1	Order Control	ID
	2	Placer Order Number	CM
	3	Filler Order Number	CM

Segment	Piece	Description / Field Name	Data Type
	4	Placer Group Number	СМ
	5	Order Status	ID
	6	Response Flag	ID
	7	Quantity/Timing	TQ
	8	Parent	СМ
	9	Date/Time of Transaction	TS
	10	Entered By	CN
	11	Verified By	CN
	12	Ordering Provider	CN
	13	Enterer's Location	СМ
	14	Call Back Phone Number	TN
	15	Order Effective Date/Time	TS
	16	Order Control Code Reason	CE
	17	Entering Organization	CE
	18	Entering Device	CE
	19	Action By	CN
RXD	1		
	2	Dispense/Give Control	CE
	3	Date/Time Dispensed	TS
	4	Actual Dispense Units	CE
	5	Ignored	
	6	Ignored	
	7	Prescription Number	ST
	8	Number of Refills Remaining	NM
	9	Ignored	
	10	Dispensing Provider	XCN
	11	Ignored	
	12	Total Daily Dose	CQ
NTE	1	Set ID – NTE	SI
	2	Source of Comment	ID
	3	Comment	FT
	4	Comment Type	CE

## 24.12. OneVA Pharmacy Messaging Exceptions

With this integrated VistA patch, several points of failure could occur. The systems design will allow the process to continue if any of the various integration points fail, however, remote prescriptions will not display to the Pharmacist on the Medication Profile view.

There are application error messages that will display during the search for the patient and the patient's prescriptions. They are:

- No patient error message: PATIENT IDENTIFIER NOT FOUND
- Multiple patients returned error messages:
   MORE THAN ONE PATIENT RETURNED IN CALL TO HDR-CDS
   MORE THAN ONE PATIENT FOUND ON RX DATABASE, CHECK ICN
- Patient returned, no prescription data returned error message:
   PATIENT FOUND WITH NO PRESCRIPTION RECORDS
- Patient returned, no prescription data matching filters returned error message: PATIENT FOUND WITH NO PRESCRIPTION RECORDS MATCHING SEARCH CRITERIA
- Call to HDR/CDS Repository Failed THE RX DATABASE IS NOT RESPONDING TO THE REQUEST
- HDR/CDS Repository Reports a Failure THE RX DATABASE RESPONDED WITH AN ERROR
- HL7 from VistA does not pass basic validation with a middleware application Response Type: ACK

MSA-01: CR

MSA-03: {MESSAGE INDICATING INVALID DATA}

## 25. Appendix G: Inbound ePrescribing (IEP)

## 25.1. Inbound ePrescribing Process Flow

A high-level overview of the Inbound ePrescribing (IEP) process flow for pharmacy data messages is outlined in Figure 9 below.

The IEP process flow depicts five (5) swim-lanes – one external to IEP (External Provider) and four (4) Inbound eR<sub>x</sub> processing tiers (Change Healthcare, Data Access Service (DAS), eR<sub>x</sub> Processing Hub and VistA Outpatient Pharmacy [OP]):

#### • External Provider:

External physicians (outside of the VA) who, with the use of a third party Electronic Medical Record (EMR) software, issue a prescription for a Veteran

The EMR system is registered with SureScripts and/or Change Healthcare and is responsible for creating and sending the eR<sub>x</sub> in NCPDP 2017071 XML format

The External Provider is registered with SureScripts and/or Change Healthcare and their provider information (e.g., National Provider Identification [NPI] number) is known and verified by Change Healthcare

#### • Change Healthcare:

Serves as proxy for all messages between the External Providers and the VA infrastructure (i.e., the  $DAS/eR_x$  Processing Hub)

Supports and validates NCPDP 2017071 XML format and structure

• Data Access Services (DAS):

Serves as secured-layer gateway/proxy for all messages (in NCPDP 2017071 XML format) between Change Healthcare and the eR<sub>x</sub> Processing Hub

#### • eR<sub>x</sub> Processing Hub:

Receives, persists, validates, manipulates, and sends NCPDP 2017071 XML messages Validates designated pharmacy from NCPDP XML message and match to VistA OP instance Performs auto-validation and matching (including patient, enrollment/registration, provider, drug)

Sends prescription data to VistA eR<sub>x</sub> Holding Queue.

Maintains processing statuses and errors

Provides administrative user interface (UI) to track, enable/disable transmission, and run reports

• VistA Outpatient Pharmacy (OP)

Provides VistA UI for pharmacy users (manual steps, review and validate patient, provider, and drug/SIG)

Processes ePrescription (eR<sub>x</sub>) Holding Queue transactions. Once the eR<sub>x</sub> is validated, it is processed into the PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDERS (#52.41) file

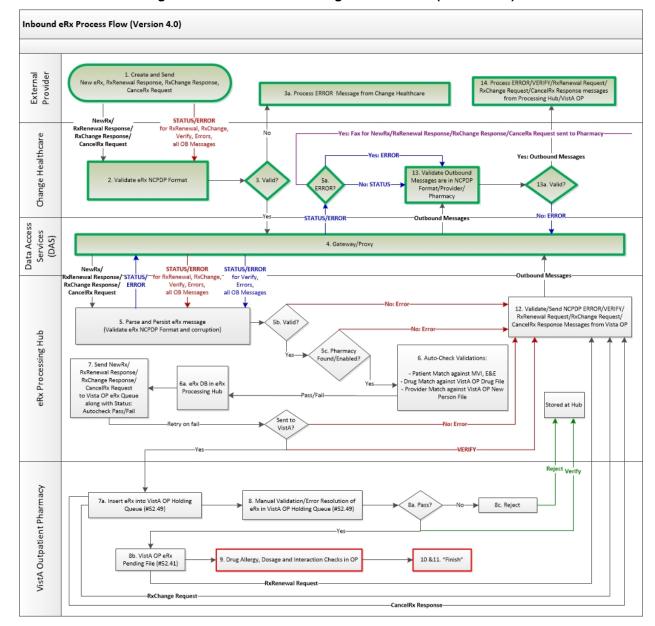


Figure 9: Inbound ePrescribing Process Flow (Version 4.0)

The Inbound  $eR_x$  processing flow is sequential in nature as depicted in Figure 5 (above):

- Step 1: The Inbound eR<sub>x</sub> process flow begins with the External Provider, using their EMR system, creates and sends to Change Healthcare eR<sub>x</sub> message data in NCPDP 2017071 XML format. EMR Systems could also send via SureScripts, which are routed then through Change Healthcare.
- Step 2: In Change Healthcare, the eR<sub>x</sub> message is validated against the NCPDP 2017071 format to ensure that the message is in valid construct without any corruption.

• Step 3: If the message is valid, Change Healthcare routes the message to the VA infrastructure via DAS for further processing.

Step 3a: If the eR<sub>x</sub> message is invalid, an Error message is sent back to the External Provider (as per the NCPDP 2017071 specifications) without sending the message to VA.

- Step 4: DAS proxies the message to the eR<sub>x</sub> Processing Hub.
- Step 5: The eR<sub>x</sub> Processing Hub validates the NCPDP XML 2017071 format to ensure that the message is in a valid construct without any corruption and stores the message; the message is recorded in a transaction/processing table, which tracks the processing status of the message, as well as coordinates auto-validations and the synchronization with the VistA OP instance.
- Step 6: The eR<sub>x</sub> Processing Hub performs patient, provider, and drug/SIG auto-validations. The prescription record is updated to capture the auto-validation results passed/failed.
- Step 7: The eR<sub>x</sub> Processing Hub constructs the eR<sub>x</sub> data into the format of the eRx Holding Queue and sends to the respective VistA OP. The eRx system utilizes the NPI Institution in the Outpatient site file (#59) to identify the eRx institution. The institution identified as the NPI Institution is a pointer to the Institution file (#4). The NPI value for this NPI Institution in the Institution file (#4) is used to map the eR<sub>x</sub>.
- Step 8: In the respective VistA OP instance, pharmacy personnel perform manual validation of the  $eR_x$  (e.g., patient match, drug match, etc.).
- Step 9: Once all the validations are completed successfully, the prescription is fulfilled in VistA OP based on the existing fulfillment routines.

**NOTE:** Change Healthcare validates all messages received back from eRx Processing Hub against the NCPDP 2017071 format to ensure that the message is in valid construct without any corruption and sends it to the External Provider. The Inbound  $eR_x$  process flow ends with the External Provider receiving the message update from VA. In some cases, some of the EMR's send Status messages back to the Hub upon successful receipt of messages from VA.

## 25.2. Inbound ePrescribing Protocols

Inbound ePrescribing adds the following new protocols to facilitate the Inbound ePrescribing processing.

PSO ERX ACCEPT ERX
PSO ERX ACCEPT VALIDATION
PSO ERX ACKNOWLEDGE
PSO ERX ADD COMMENT
PSO ERX CHANGE REQUEST

PSO ERX DISPLAY MENU

**PSO ERX EDIT** 

**PSO ERX HIDDEN ACTIONS** 

PSO ERX HOLD

PSO ERX HO MENU

PSO ERX HO SEARCH

PSO ERX HQ SELECT

PSO ERX HQ SORT

PSO ERX JUMP TO OP

PSO ERX MESSAGE VIEW

**PSO ERX OP PRINT** 

PSO ERX PCV MENU

PSO ERX PCV MESSAGE VIEW

PSO ERX PCV SEARCH QUEUE

PSO ERX PCV SELECT BY NUMBER

PSO ERX PCV SELECT PATIENT

PSO ERX PCV SORT ENTRIES

**PSO ERX PRINT** 

PSO ERX REFILL REQUEST

PSO ERX REJECT

**PSO ERX REMOVE** 

PSO ERX RX RENEWAL REQUEST

PSO ERX SELECT BY NUMBER

PSO ERX SINGLE REFILL REQUEST

PSO ERX SINGLE RXRENEWAL REQUEST

**PSO ERX STATUS HISTORY** 

PSO ERX UNHOLD

PSO ERX VALIDATE DRUG

PSO ERX VALIDATE PATIENT

PSO ERX VALIDATE PROVDIER

PSO ERX VALIDATION MENU

**PSO HIDDEN ACTIONS** 

**PSO HIDDEN ACTIONS #3** 

**PSO LM HIDDEN OTHER** 

PSO LM HIDDEN OTHER #2

## 25.3. Inbound ePrescribing Remote Procedures

Inbound ePrescribing added the following new remote procedures to facilitate the Inbound ePrescribing messaging:

PSOERXA0 DRGMTCH: Drug matching logic

PSOERXA0 PRVMTCH: Provider match logic

PSOERXA1 INCERX: Read and file incoming eRx (XML message)

PSOERX1 INCERX: Read and file incoming eRx (XML message) in the 2017 script format, which replaces PSOERXA1 INCERX, which was the RPC used for the 10.6 script format

#### 25.4. Inbound ePrescribing Menu Option

A new VistA option has been created that allows a pharmacist to view all inbound eRxs, validate patient, provider, and drug/SIG information, and ultimately, accept the eRx for sending to PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDERS file (#52.41). This menu is Complete Orders from eRx [PSO ERX FINISH] and is found on the Rx (Prescriptions) [PSO RX] menu.

### 25.5. Inbound ePrescribing Holding Queue File (File #52.49

A new VistA Inbound eRx Holding Queue (ERX HOLDING QUEUE FILE #52.49) was created that holds all of the prescription information received on an eRx from an external provider. New Remote Procedures (RPC) were created within the OP package to accept the incoming HealtheVet Web Services Client (HWSC) messages (e.g., PSOERXA0 DRGMTCH, PSOERXA0 PRVMTCH, PSOERXA1 INCERX, etc.), which contains all of the needed elements for a prescription from a non-VA medical facility. Using the inbound HWSC message, a new entry is placed in the eRx Holding Queue file.

The Inbound eRx Holding Queue uses List Manager for user interaction. The Inbound eRx Holding Queue lists all eRxs received from external providers, with extended options available for users to view all of the details about the prescriptions. Additional extended options were created to allow the pharmacist to validate patient, provider, and drug/SIG information.

#### **ERX Holding Queue File #52.49**

```
.01
                                                                                                  ERX HUB ID
                                                                                                   RELATED OR PARENT MESSAGE ID
           .02
        .03
                                                                                              MESSAGE DATE/TIME
                                                                                        EXTERNAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
                                                                                         VISTA PATIENT
          .05
          .06
                                                                                               INSTITUTION
        .07
                                                                                         PHARMACY SYSTEM
                                                        PHARMACY SISTEM
MESSAGE TYPE
EXTERNAL/PROVIDER ORDER NUMBER
VISTA PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDER
OE/RR ORDER NUMBER
PHARMACY PRESCRIPTION NUMBER
RELATES TO HUB ID
ERX ORDER STATUS
          .08
          .09
          .1
        .12
        .13
RELATES TO HUB ID

RELATES TO HUB ID

RERX ORDER STATUS

RELATES TO HUB ID

RERX ORDER ON HUB ID

RERX ORDER STATUS

RELATES TO HUB ID

RERX ORDER ON HUB ID

RERX ORDER STATUS

RELATES TO HUB ID

RERX ORDER STATUS

RELATES TO HUB ID

RERX ORDER STATUS

RELATES TO HUB ID

RELATES TO HUB ID

RELATES TO HUB ID

RERX ORDER STATUS

RELATE STAT
        .14
       4.11 DRUG DB CODE QUALIFIER
        4.2
                                                                                               PRODUCT CODE QUALIFIER
                                            STRENGTH
        4.3
```

```
DRUG DB CODE
FORM SOURCE CODE
FORM CODE
STRENGTH SOURCE CODE
STRENGTH CODE
4.4
 4.5
4.6
4.7
4.8
                    DEA SCHEDULE
4.9
                   QUANTITY
CODE LIST QUALIFIER
UNIT SOURCE CODE
5.1
 5.2
 5.3
                UNIT SOURCE CODE
POTENCY UNIT CODE
DAYS SUPPLY
REFILLS
REFILL QUALIFIER
SUBSTITUTIONS
WRITTEN DATE
LAST FILL DATE
EXPIRATION DATE
EFFECTIVE DATE
PERIOD END
5.4
5.5
5.6
5.7
5.8
 5.9
6.1
 6.2
6.3
                       PERIOD END
 6.4
                    DELIVERED ON DATE
6.5
6.6
                    DATE VALIDATED
                       DIRECTIONS
8
                     NOTES
8 NOTES
9 DIAGNOSIS
10.2 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION
10.3 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION QUALIFIER
10.4 PRIOR AUTHORIZATION STATUS
10.5 DO NOT FILL
10.6 NEEDED NO LATER THAN
10.7 TIMEZONE
10.8 TIME ZONE DIFFERENCE QUANTITY
10.9 NEEDED NO LATER THAN REASON
11 STRUCTURED SIG
11
12
                       STRUCTURED SIG
                    ORDER CHECKS
                  PATIENT FACILITY UNIT
13.1
13.2
                     BED
ROOM
13.3
                    OBSERVATION
14
              OBSERVATION
OBSERVATION NOTES
DRUG USE EVALUATION
EXTERNAL PHARMACY
EXTERNAL PHARMACIST
TRANSFERRED TO VA PHARMACY
XFER TO EXTERNAL PHARMACY
PAYER INFORMATION
15
16
17.1
17.2
17.3
17.4
                    PAYER INFORMATION
18
                     STATUS HISTORY
19
 20.1
                       VISTA QUANTITY
         VISTA DAYS SUPPLY
VISTA VERB
VISTA ROUTING
VISTA REFILLS
VISTA CLINIC
QUANTITY/TIMING
FROM
FROM QUALIFIER
TO
TO QUALIFIER
CH SENT DATE/TIME
RELATED INSTITUTION
DIVISION
SENDER SECONDARY ID
SENDER TERTIARY ID
RECEIVER SECONDARY ID
RECEIVER TERTIARY ID
RECEIVER TERTIARY ID
CH MESSAGE ID
                    VISTA DAYS SUPPLY
 20.2
 20.3
20.4
 20.5
20.6
21
 22.1
22.2
 22.3
22.4
 22.5
24.1
 24.2
 24.3
 24.4
24.5
24.6
25
                       CH MESSAGE ID
25.2
                     PENDING OUTPATIENT ORDER#
26
                      VA DISPENSING INSTRUCTIONS
 27
                       VA PATIENT INSTRUCTIONS
                      DRUG COVERAGE STATUS
28
 30
                      VA PROVIDER COMMENTS
 31
                       VA UNEXPANDED SIG
 41
                        EXTERNAL FORM CODE
 42
                      EXTERNAL POTENCY UNIT CODE
```

```
EXTERNAL STRENTH CODE
43
                      PAYER CARDHOLDER ID CONVERTED?
44
                   MEDICATION DISPENSED/REQUESTED
49
                   REQUEST/RESPONSE COMMENTS
NOTE ADDED BY
50
50.1
                    NOTE DATE/TIME
50.2
               REFILL/CHANGE REQUEST PERSON
# OF REFILLS REQUESTED
RESPONSE VALUE
RESPONSE NOTE
RESPONSE REFERENCE NUMBER
RESPONSE NOTE
51.1
51.2
52.1
52.2
52.3
53
                     RESPONSE CODES
5.5
                  REQUEST/RESPONSE ERROR TEXT
REQUEST/RESPONSE ERROR CODE
REQUEST/RESPONSE ERR DCODES
60.1
61
                REQUEST/RESPONSE ERR DCC
FACILITY NAME
FACILITY ADDRESS LINE 1
FACILITY ADDRESS LINE 2
FACILITY CITY
FACILITY STATE
FACILITY ZIP CODE
COUNTRY CODE
70.1
70.2
70.3
70.4
70.5
70.6
70.7
71
                     10.6 FACILITY ID
                    10.6 FACILITY COMM
72
                     2017 FACILITY COMMUNICATION 2017 FAC NCPDPID
73
74.1
               2017 FAC STATE LIC NUMBER
2017 FAC MEDICARE NUMBER
2017 FAC MEDICAID NUMBER
2017 FAC UPIN
2017 FACILITY ID
2017 FAC DEA NUMBER
2017 FAC HIN
74.2
                    2017 FAC STATE LIC NUMBER
74.3
74.4
74.5
74.6
75.1
75.2
            2017 FAC HIN
2017 FAC NPI
2017 FAC NPI
2017 FAC MUTUALLY DEFINED
2017 FAC REMS ENROLLMENT ID
2017 FACILITY DIRECT ADDRESS
CHANGE REQUEST TYPE
RETURN RECEIPT
REQUEST REFERENCE NUMBER
CHANGE RX STATUS FLAG
CHANGE/CANCEL DENIED BY HUB
PROCESSING ERRORS
MESSAGE HISTORY
75.3
75.4
75.5
76
80.1
80.2
80.3
80.4
80.5
100
                   MESSAGE HISTORY
201
                2017 LTC LEVEL OF CHANGE
2017 URGENCY INDICATOR CODE
301.1
301.2
                     2017 PROHIBIT RENEWAL REQUEST
301.3
302
                     2017 NO KNOWN ALLERGIES
                     2017 ALLERGIES
2017 BENEFITS COORDINATION
303
304
             2017 OBSERVATION NOTES
2017 OBSERVATION
2017 FOLLOW-UP PRESCRIBER
2017 MEDICATIONS
SCRIPT VERSION NUMBER
REQUEST REFERENCE NUMBER
RETURN RECEIPT
ECL VERSION
DATA TYPE VERSION
STRUCTURES VERSION
TRANSACTION DOMAIN
TRANSACTION VERSION
TRANSPORT VERSION
SENDER SOFTWARE DEVELOPER
SENDER SOFTWARE PRODUCT
SENDER SOFTWARE VERSION REL
CHANGE MES REQ CODE
CHANGE MES SUB CODE
CH RES STATE LICENSE NUM
                     2017 OBSERVATION NOTES
305
306
307.1
311
312.1
312.2
312.3
313.1
313.2
313.3
313.4
313.5
313.6
314.1
314.2
314.3
315.1
316
                    CH RES STATE LICENSE NUM
318.1
318.2
                     CH RES MEDICARE NUMBER
318.3
                       CH RES MEDICAID NUMBER
            CH RES UPIN
319.1
```

```
319.2 CH RES DEA NUMBER
319.3 CH RES HIN
319.4 CH RES SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
319.5 CH RES NPI
321.1 CH RES CERT TO PRESCRIBE
321.2 CH RES DATA 2000 WAIVER ID
321.3 CH RES MUTUALLY DEFINED
322.1 CH RES REMS PROVIDER ID
322.2 CH RES STATE SUBSTANCE NUMBER
323 CH RES SUPERVISOR
324 VAL CH RES DATE
325 CH RES SPECIALTY
```

## 25.6. Inbound ePrescribing External Patient File (File #52.46

The ERX External Patient File #52.46 stores patient information from each incoming eRx.

#### ERX External Patient File #52.46

```
NAME
     .02
                                                           LAST NAME
     .03
                                                            FIRST NAME
    .04
                                                       MIDDLE NAME
    .05
                                                       SUFFIX
                                                     PREFIX
    .06
     .07
                                                           GENDER
                                                       DATE OF BIRTH
    .08
                                     DATE OF BIRTH
ERX EXTERNAL PHARMACY
FILE ID
MEDICAL RECORD ID #
ACCOUNT NUMBER
SSN
LINKED VISTA PATIENT
COUNTRY CODE
PATIENT RELATIONSHIP
COMMUNICATION
    .09
   1.1
    1.3
    1.4
    1.5
   1.6
                                       PATIENT RELATION
COMMUNICATION
ADDRESS LINE 1
ADDRESS LINE 2
CITY
STATE/PROVINCE
POSTAL CODE
IDENTIFICATION
  1.7
    3.1
    3.2
    3.3
    3.4
3.5 POSTAL CODE
5 IDENTIFICATION
6 LAST LOCKED BY
7.1 FORMER LAST NAME
7.2 FORMER FIRST NAME
7.3 FORMER MIDDLE NAME
7.4 FORMER SUFFIX
7.5 FORMER PREFIX
8.1 PATIENT LOCATION FACILITY/UNIT
8.2 PATIENT LOCATION/ROOM
8.3 PATIENT LOCATION/BED
8.4 LANGUAGE NAME CODE
8.5 GESTATIONAL AGE
8.6 HOSPICE INDICATOR
9.1 ALTERNATE CONTACT LAST NAME
9.2 ALTERNATE CONTACT FIRST NAME
9.3 ALTERNATE CONTACT MIDDLE NAME
9.4 ALTERNATE CONTACT SUFFIX
9.5 ALTERNATE CONTACT SUFFIX
9.6 ALT CONTACT FORMER LAST NAME
10.1 ALT CONTACT FORMER FIRST NAME
10.2 ALT CONTACT FORMER FIRST NAME
10.3 ALT CONTACT FORMER FIRST NAME
10.4 ALT CONTACT FORMER MIDDLE NAME
10.5 ALT CONTACT FORMER SUFFIX
10.5 ALT CONTACT FORMER PREFIX
11.1 ALT CONTACT ADDRESS LINE 1
11.2 ALT CONTACT ADDRESS LINE 2
11.3 ALT CONTACT STATE
11.5 ALT CONTACT COUNTRY CODE
    3.5
                                                     IDENTIFICATION
```

```
2017 COMMUNICATION
13
            2017 DIRECT ADDRESS
14
           2017 ALT COMMUNICATION
15
           2017 ALT DIRECT ADDRESS
16
17.1
            2017 MEDICARE NUMBER
17.2
           2017 MEDICAID NUMBER
           2017 MEDICAL RECORD ID #
17.3
18.1
            2017 ACCOUNT NUMBER
           2017 SSN
18.2
           2017 MUTUALLY DEFINED
18.3
18.4
            2017 REMS PATIENT ID
            2017 SUBSTANCES
```

## 25.7. Inbound ePrescribing External Pharmacy File (#52.47)

The ERX External Pharmacy File #52.47 is a sub-file that holds the identification elements passed in with the incoming eRx on pharmacy information.

#### **Inbound ePrescribing External Pharmacy File (#52.47)**

```
NAME
.02
                  NCPDP ID
.03
                 NPI
.04
                 DEA NUMBER
.05
                 STORE NAME
1.1
                  ADDRESS LINE 1
1.2
                ADDRESS LINE 2
                CITY
1.3
                  STATE/PROVINCE
1.4
                POSTAL CODE
1.5
1.6
                TYPE
             COUNTAL
SPECIALTY
IDENTIFICATION
1.7
1.8
3
            ASSOCIATED ERX PERSON
FORMER LAST NAME
FORMER FIRST NAME
FORMER MIDDLE NAME
FORMER SUFFIX
FORMER PREFIX
2017 COMMUNICATION
2017 DIRECT ADDRESS
5.1
5.2
5.3
5.4
5.5
7
            2017 DIRECT ADDRESS
2017 STATE LICENSE NUMBER
2017 MEDICARE NUMBER
2017 MEDICAID NUMBER
2017 UPIN
                 2017 DIRECT ADDRESS
9.1
9.2
9.3
                2017 UPIN
9.4
9.5
                2017 HIN
9.6
                2017 MUTUALLY DEFINED
10.1
                  2017 NCPDP ID
                  2017 NPI
10.2
                  2017 DEA NUMBER
```

## 25.8. Inbound ePrescribing External Person (File #52.48)

The ERX External Person File #52.48 stores external provider information from the incoming new eRx. Each provider record is unique based on a combination of parameters.

#### **Inbound ePrescribing External Person (File #52.48)**

```
.01
           NAME
           LAST NAME
.03
           FIRST NAME
.04
           MIDDLE NAME
.05
           SUFFIX
.06
           PREFIX
1.1
           PERSON TYPE
1.2
           SPECIALTY
      ASSOCIATED ERX PHARMACY
```

```
NCPDP ID
     1.4
      1.5
                                                                                           NPI
     1.6
                                                                                     DEA #
                                                             DEA #
HIN
STATE LICENSE NUMBER
BUSINESS NAME
COUNTRY CODE
PRESCRIBER PLACE OF SERVICE
FORMER LAST NAME
FORMER FIRST NAME
FORMER MIDDLE NAME
FORMER SUFFIX
     1.7
       1.8
      2.1
      2.2
       2.3
       2.4
       2.5
      2.6
2.6 FORMER MIDDLE NAME
2.7 FORMER SUFFIX
2.8 FORMER PREFIX
3 COMMUNICATION
4.1 STREET ADDRESS LINE 1
4.2 ADDRESS LINE 2
4.3 CITY
4.4 STATE/PROVINCE
4.5 POSTAL CODE
5.1 AGENT LAST NAME
5.2 AGENT FIRST NAME
5.2 AGENT FIRST NAME
5.3 AGENT WIDDLE NAME
5.4 AGENT SUFFIX
6 IDENTIFICATION
7.1 AGENT FORMER LAST NAME
7.2 AGENT FORMER LAST NAME
7.2 AGENT FORMER SUFFIX
6 IDENTIFICATION
7.1 AGENT FORMER PREFIX
1 DENTIFICATION
1.1 AGENT FORMER PREFIX
2 AGENT FORMER SUFFIX
3 AGENT FORMER SUFFIX
4 AGENT FORMER PREFIX
1 2017 COMMUNICATION
12 2017 DIRECT ADDRESS
14.1 2017 STATE LICENCE #
14.2 2017 MEDICARE NUMBER
14.3 2017 MEDICARE NUMBER
14.4 2017 UPIN
14.5 2017 DEA NUMBER
14.6 2017 HIN
14.7 2017 SOCIAL SECURITY
15.1 2017 NPI
15.2 2017 CERTIFICATE TO PRESCRIBE
15.3 2017 DATA 2000 WAIVER ID
15.4 2017 MUTUALLY DEFINED
15.5 2017 REMS ID
15.6 2017 STATE LICENSE NUMBER
17.1 2017 PL NCPDP ID
17.2 2017 PL STATE LICENSE NUMBER
17.1 2017 PL NCPDP ID
17.2 2017 PL STATE LICENSE NUMBER
17.1 2017 PL NCPDP ID
17.2 2017 PL STATE LICENSE NUMBER
17.3 2017 PL MEDICARE NUMBER
17.4 2017 PL MEDICARE NUMBER
17.5 2017 PL MEDICARE NUMBER
17.6 2017 PL MEDICARE NUMBER
17.7 2017 PL MEDICARE NUMBER
17.8 2017 PL MEDICARE NUMBER
17.9 LOPIN
18.1 2017 PL MEDICARE NUMBER
18.2 2017 PL HIN
18.3 2017 PL PL PL
18.4 2017 PL MUTUALLY DEFINED ID
18.5 2017 PL REMS HEALTHCARE ID
18.6 2017 PL REMS HEALTHCARE ID
      2.7
                                                                                 FORMER PREFIX
      2.8
      18.5
                                                                                   2017 PL REMS HEALTHCARE ID
                                                                                            2017 PL BUSINESS NAME
      18.6
      19.1
                                                                                            VETERINARIAN
```

#### **Inbound ePrescribing Service Reason Codes (File #52.45)**

The ERX Service Reason Codes File #52.45 stores the Service Reason Codes and their corresponding translations.

```
ERX SERVICE REASON CODES (#52.45)

.001 NUMBER

.01 SERVICE REASON CODE

.02 BRIEF DESCRIPTION

.03 CODE TYPE

.04 CODE DESCRIPTION

FULL DESCRIPTION

2.1 NCIT SUBTYPE
```

```
Outpatient Pharmacy PRESCRIPTION FILE (File #52)
PRESCRIPTION (#52) ACTIVITY LOG SUB-FILE (#52.3)
REASON (#.02)

Outpatient Pharmacy OUTPATIENT SITE (File #59)
OUTPATIENT SITE (#59) ERX DEFAULT LOOKBACK DAYS
(#10.2)
```

## 25.9. Inbound ePrescribing New Field in Existing File

A new field for a VA site's default eRx clinic (ERX LOOKBACK DAYS #10.2) was added to the Outpatient Site File #59 and is also released as part of the VistA patch for Inbound ePrescribing.

## 26 Appendix H: DEA# Migration Enhancements

#### 26.1 General Information

The overall design of Pharmacy Operations – DEA# Enhancements DOJ/DEA Migration has these components:

- Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture (VistA) (Patches PSO\*7.0\*529, PSO\*7.0\*667, and PSO\*7.0\*684)
- A VA Maintained DOJ/DEA web server with the names and DEA numbers of controlled substance prescribers.
- A web service client to be used during installation to retrieve the provider information from the VA Maintained DOJ/DEA web server.
- Filing the DOJ/DEA information into the DEA NUMBERS file (#8991.9) and linking the DEA NUMBERS file (#8991.9) to the NEW PERSON file (#200), NEW DEA #'S (#53.21) multiple.
- New and modified menus and options containing DEA related functionality:
  - The Add New Providers [PSO PROVIDER ADD], Edit Provider [PSO PROVIDER EDIT], and View Provider [PSO PROVIDER INQUIRE] options have been updated to prompt for and display the DEA number information from the DEA NUMBERS file (#8991.9), and to allow an unlimited number of DEA numbers to be assigned to each provider.
  - Pharmacy Order Entry options have been updated to prompt the pharmacist to select the correct DEA number when there are multiple DEA numbers assigned to the ordering provider.

The initial DOJ/DEA migration process occurs as part of the patch installations of PSO\*7.0\*529. At installation, a search is made through the DEA # field (#53.2) of the NEW PERSON file (#200). For each DEA #, a call is made to the DOJ/DEA web server to retrieve the prescriber's DEA information. If the call is successful, then the DEA information is filed in the DEA NUMBERS file (#8991.9) and the DEA NUMBERS file entry is linked to the prescriber in the NEW PERSON file (#200) and to the DEA BUSINESS ACTIVITY CODES file (#8991.8).

Patch PSO\*7.0\*684 performs a refresh "migration" of provider DEA information to new data dictionaries introduced by XU\*8\*688 and initially migrated by PSO\*7.0\*529. The DOJ/DEA migration process occurs as part of the patch installation. Prior to refreshing the DEA information, all old DEA information will be deleted. At installation, a search is made through the DEA # field (#53.2) of the NEW PERSON file (#200). For each DEA #, a call is made to the DOJ/DEA web server to retrieve the prescriber's DEA information. If the call is successful, then the DEA information is filed in the DEA NUMBERS file (#8991.9) and the DEA NUMBERS file entry is linked to the prescriber in the NEW PERSON file (#200) and to the DEA BUSINESS ACTIVITY CODES file (#8991.8). Upon successful installation of this patch, an entry will be logged in the Kernel 'XTMP global for use by the environment check of the follow-on patch PSO\*7.0\*545 installation.

Patch PSO\*7.0\*684 also makes enhancements to the DEA Migration Report [PSO DEA MIGRATION REPORT] option to support the migration of DEA numbers from the NEW PERSON file (#200) to the DEA NUMBERS file (#8991.9).

#### 26.2 The Web Server

The PSO DOJ/DEA WEB SERVER is a REST API web service that matches prescriber DEA numbers to the VA Maintained DOJ/DEA web server. If successful, the web service returns the valid DEA information for the prescriber.

- The web service is accessed at the following URL: https:// dev.deals.vaec.va.gov
- Protocol: The web service is a REST API and accepts and returns JSON request/ response objects.

HealtheVet Web Services Client (HWSC) - HWSC acts as an adjunct to the web services client functionality provided in Caché by leveraging Caché's platform-provided web services client capabilities. At the patch installation, entries are made in the WEB SERVER file (#18.12) for the entry PSO DOJ/DEA WEB SERVER and in the WEB SERVICES file (#18.02) for the entry PSO DOJ/DEA WEB SERVICE.

Consuming the Web Service - HWSC wrapper code is used to consume the web service, thereby making use of built-in error detection and error trap triggering.

Error response codes:

- 404 Page Not Found (DEA Not Found)
- 6059 Unable to establish a connection

#### **HWSC Wrapper Calls:**

- // gets client REST request object SET
   REQUEST=\$\$GETREST^XOBWLIB("MY REST SERVICE","MY SERVER")
- // executes HTTP GET method SET
   REQUEST=\$\$GET^XOBWLIB(REQUEST,XOBRSCE,XOBERR,XOBFERR)
- JSON Response Response is stored in the REQUEST. HttpResponse.Data object in JSON format.

## 26.3 Menu and Options

A new menu option has been created to support VistA reports with PSO\*7\*667 and updated with PSO\*7\*545. This menu option is ePCS DEA Utility Functions [PSO EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS]. The Allocate/De-Allocate of PSDRPH Key (Audited) [PSO EPCS PSDRPH KEY] option was also created. Both ePCS DEA Utility Functions [PSO EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS] and Allocate/De-Allocate of PSDRPH Key (Audited) [PSO EPCS PSDRPH KEY] are stand-alone menus, not attached to any class 1 menus.

The ePCS DEA Utility Functions [PSO EPCS UTILITY FUNCTIONS] menu has the following menu option items:

• DEA Expiration Date Report [PSO EPCS EXPIRE DATE REPORT]

- Changes to DEA Prescribing Privileges Report [PSO EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS REPORT]
- Allocation Audit of PSDRPH Key Report [PSO EPCS PHARMACIST ACC REPORT]
- Enter/Edit EPCS Access Reports Parameters [PSO EPCS ACCESS REPORTS PARAM]
- Print PSDRPH Key Holders [PSO EPCS PSDRPH]
- Set Pharmacy Operating Mode [PSO VAMC MBM PHARMACY MODE]
- Print Setting Parameters Privileges [PSO EPCS SET PARMS]
- Print Prescribers with Privileges [PSO EPCS PRIVS]
- Edit Facility DEA# and Expiration Date [PSO EPCS EDIT DEA# AND XDATE]
- Print Audits for Prescriber Editing [PSO EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT]
- Print DISUSER Prescribers with Privileges [PSO EPCS DISUSER PRIVS]
- Allow VA Number if DEA Number Expired [PSO EPCS EXPIRED DEA FAILOVER]
- Manual DEA Number Entry [PSO EPCS DEA MANUAL ENTRY]
- Manually Entered DEA Number Report [PSO EPCS MANUAL DEA REPORT]
- DEA Number Integrity Check [PSO EPCS DEA INTEGRITY REPORT]

#### 26.3.1 DEA Expiration Date Report [PSO EPCS EXPIRE DATE REPORT]

This option can be used to print the DEA Expiration Date for all active users. It provides the following criteria to check the DEA expiration status:

Report requires 132 Columns

Select one of the following:

- A Active
- D DISUSERed
- B Both

Select one of the following:

- E EXPIRED
- N NO EXP DATE
- 3 <30-DAYS
- 9 <90-DAYS

## 26.3.2 Changes to DEA Prescribing Privileges Report [PSO EPCS LOGICAL ACCESS REPORT]

This is an on-demand report option that will print the setting or a change to DEA prescribing privileges related to issuance of controlled substance prescription. It will prompt for a date range and will print data that has been modified. The data is retrieved from the XUEPCS DATA file (#8991.6).

## 26.3.3 Allocation Audit of PSDRPH Key Report [PSO EPCS PHARMACIST ACC REPORT]

This is an on-demand report option that will print the allocation of the PSDRPH key. It will prompt for a date range and will print the allocation of the PSDRPH key data that has been modified. The data is retrieved from the XUEPCS PSDRPH AUDIT file (#8991.7).

## 26.3.4 Enter/Edit EPCS Access Reports Parameters [PSO EPCS ACCESS REPORTS PARAM]

This option will help the sites to setup the printer device and the email group related to the following parameters:

- Device for Pharmacist access report [PSOEPCS PHARM ACC RPT DEVICE]
- Email Group for Pharmacist Access Report [PSOEPCS PHARM ACC REPORT EMAIL]
- Device for Logical Access Report [PSOEPCS LOGICAL ACC REPORT DEV]
- Email Group for Logical Access Report [PSOEPCS LOGICAL ACC RPT EMAIL]

#### 26.3.5 Print PSDRPH Key Holders [PSO EPCS PSDRPH]

This option will print all active users holding the PSDRPH key. This report will sort by division and within division it sorts by key holder name. This report will print the key holder name, key holder Designated User (DUZ), the person who assigned key, and the date that the key was assigned. A Non-licensed pharmacist (a user who is not a registered pharmacist - or a non-pharmacist) now can assign the PSDRPH key permissions when using PSO EPCS PSDRPH KEY Allocate/De-Allocate (Audited) option without personally having the authorizations.

#### 26.3.6 Set Pharmacy Operating Mode [PSO VAMC MBM PHARMACY MODE]

This option will allow sites to turn off the warning message confirmation prompt associated with selecting a provider without a CPRS account for Meds by Mail sites running VistA as their pharmacy package.

### 26.3.7 Print Setting Parameters Privileges [PSO EPCS SET PARMS]

This option prints all active users holding the XUEPCSEDIT key. This report will identify individuals responsible for setting the parameters.

#### 26.3.8 Print Prescribers with Privileges [PSO EPCS PRIVS]

This option prints all active users who have privileges to any of the SCHEDULES II through V and who have a DEA# or VA#. This option prints the NAME, SCHEDULES, VA#, DUZ and DEA#.

## 26.3.9 Edit Facility DEA# and Expiration Date [PSO EPCS EDIT DEA# AND XDATE]

This option is for the DEA ePCS project and will allow users to edit the facility DEA# and Expiration Date in Institution file (#4).

#### 26.4.0 Print Audits for Prescriber Editing [PSO EPCS PRINT EDIT AUDIT]

This option provides the ability to print information related to the editing of prescriber information related to electronic Prescribing of Controlled Substances.

## 26.4.1 Print DISUSER Prescribers with Privileges [PSO EPCS DISUSER PRIVS]

This option is for the DEA ePCS project and will print all DISUSER users who have privileges to any of the SCHEDULEs II through V and who have a DEA# or VA#. This option prints the NAME, SCHEDULESs, VA#, DUZ, TERMINATION DATE and DEA#.

## 26.4.2 Allow VA Number if DEA Number Expired [PSO EPCS EXPIRED DEA FAILOVER]

This option will allow the sites to turn off the expired DEA number "fail over" functionality so that the renewal of a provider's expired DEA number can be enforced.

#### 26.4.3 Manual DEA Number Entry [PSO EPCS DEA MANUAL ENTRY]

This option allows the manual addition and edit of DEA numbers in the DEA NUMBERS file (#8991.9) when a connection to the DEA Web Service cannot be established.

## 26.4.5 Manually Entered DEA Number Report [PSO EPCS MANUAL DEA REPORT]

This option prints all DEA numbers that were last entered and/or edited using the Manual DEA Number Entry [PSO EPCS DEA MANUAL ENTRY]. DEA numbers entered or edited with this option are not retrieved from the PSO DOJ/DEA WEB SERVICE.

#### 26.4.6 DEA Number Integrity Check [PSO EPCS DEA INTEGRITY REPORT]

This option can be used to print the DEA Number Integrity Check report. The report displays the following errors:

- A DEA number in the provider's profile doesn't exist in file 8991.9.
- Provider name associated with the DEA number doesn't match the provider name on the provider profile.
- Institutional DEA numbers without a suffix.

- Providers with at least one Individual DEA number, but no DEA numbers flagged for Inpatient.
- An individual DEA number that is associated with more than one provider.

## 26.4.7 Allocate/De-Allocate of PSDRPH Key (Audited) [PSO EPCS PSDRPH Key Allocate/De-Allocate]

New option Allocate/De-Allocate of PSDRPH Key (Audited) [PSO EPCS PSDRPH KEY] option has been created and 'orphaned' (not attached to any class 1 menus). The option allows users to allocate or de-allocate the PSDRPH key while also logging an audit record of the transaction. This option was copied from existing option Allocate/De-Allocate of PSDRPH Key [XU EPCS PSDRPH KEY].